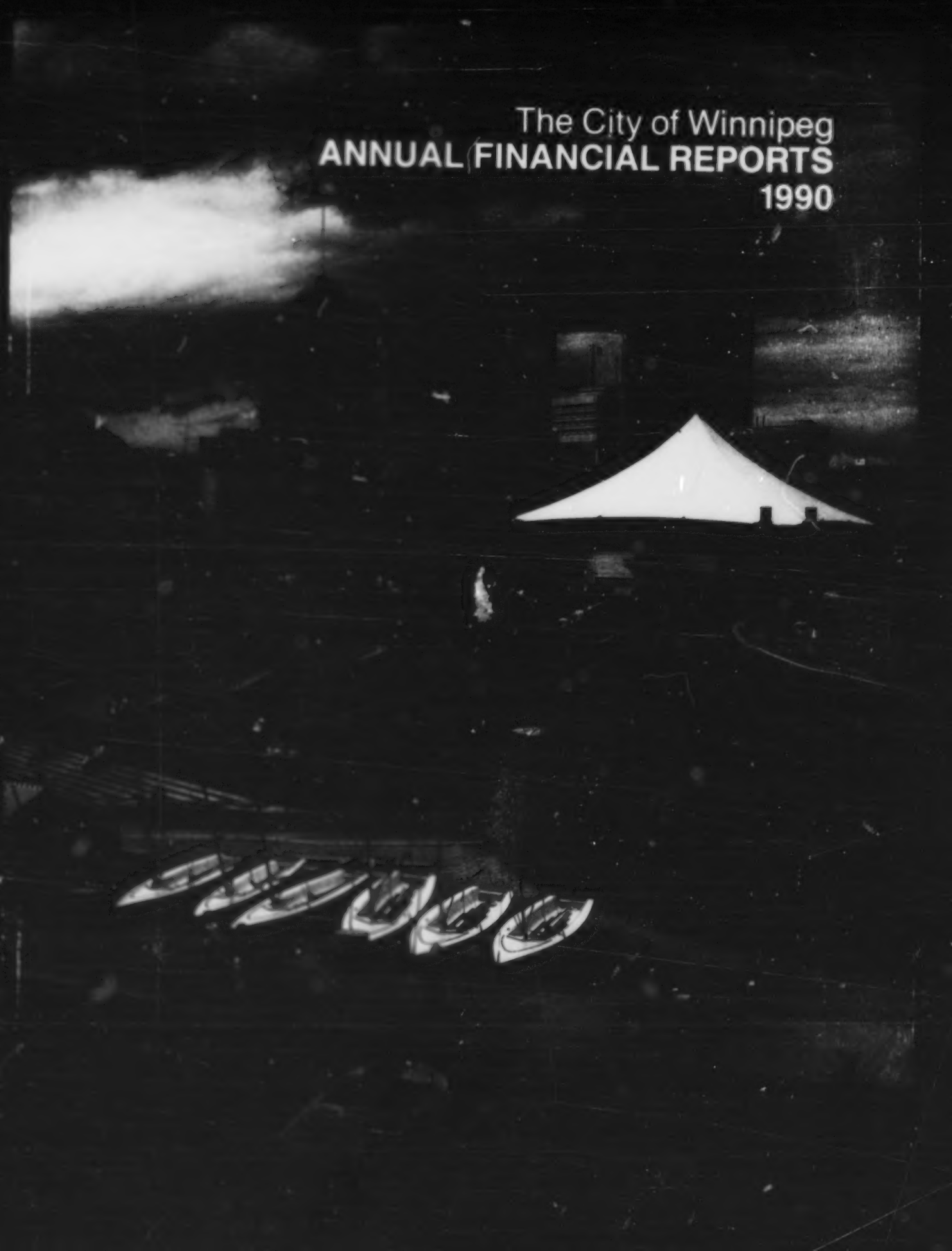


The City of Winnipeg
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORTS
1990

Cover Photo © Henry Kalen Ltd.
The Forks

THE CITY OF WINNIPEG

MANITOBA, CANADA

92-00776/

Annual Financial Reports 1990

CONTENTS ***PAGE***

Treasurer's Report 6

Auditor's Report 7

Consolidated Financial Statements ..... 10 - 19

General Funds ..... 22 - 31

Reserve Funds ..... 34 - 53

Trust Funds
- City of Winnipeg 56
- Dental Services Plan and Visual Care Plan ..... 57 - 58

Other Service Funds ..... 60 - 69

City Owned Utilities
- Hydro ..... 72 - 77
- Steam ..... 78 - 82
- Transit ..... 83 - 87
- Water ..... 88 - 93
- Sewage Disposal ..... 94 - 99

Winnipeg Municipal Hospitals ..... 102 - 108

Corporations
- Convention Centre ..... 110 - 113
- Winnipeg Enterprises ..... 114 - 118
- Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation ..... 119 - 128
- Tourism Winnipeg Inc. ..... 129 - 133

Business Improvement Zone ..... 136 - 141

The Sinking Fund Trustees ..... 144 - 148

Pension Funds ..... 150 - 166

Financial Statistics and Debenture Debt Information ..... 168 - 188

City Council

Mayor
His Worship William Norrie, Q.C.

Deputy Mayor
Dave Brown

COUNCILLORS
(Listed by Community Committee)

ASSINIBOINE PARK - FORT GARRY
Dave Brown
Bill Clement
Peter Diamant (From October 1990)
Larry Fleisher
Marcel Laurendeau (To September 1990)
Christine McKee
Roger Young

CITY CENTRE - FORT ROUGE
Ernie Gilroy
Glen Murray
Donovan Timmers
Alan C. Wade
Joseph Yuen

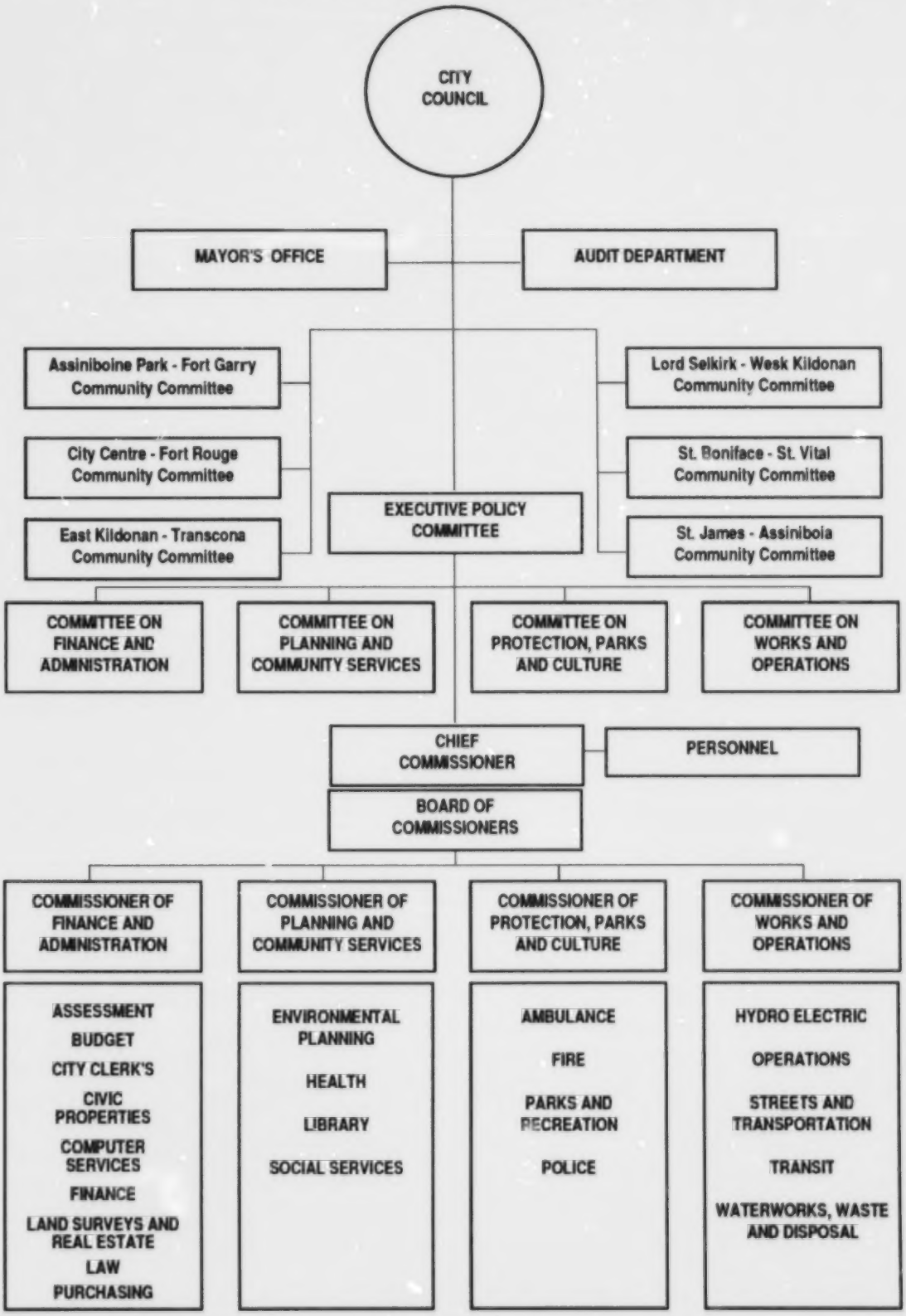
EAST KILDONAN - TRANSCONA
Rick Boychuk
Terry Duguid
Don Mitchelson
Lillian Thomas
Shirley Timm-Rudolph

LORD SELKIRK - WEST KILDONAN
Harry Lazarenko
Chris Lorenc
Gloria Mendelson
Mike O'Shaughnessy
John Prystanski

ST. BONIFACE - ST. VITAL
Doreen Demare
Allan Golden
Peter Kaufmann
Evelyne Reese
Greg Selinger

ST. JAMES - ASSINIBOIA
Bob Douglas
Jae Eadie
George Fraser

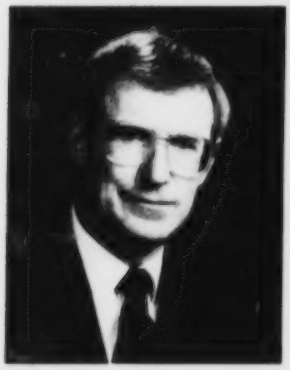
The City of Winnipeg



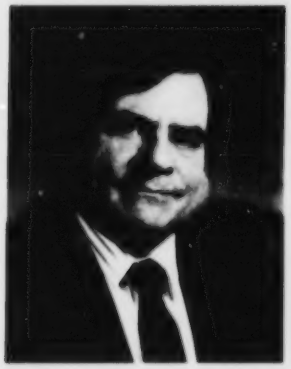
The Board of Commissioners

William Norrie, Q.C.
Mayor and Chairman of
Executive Policy Committee

R.L. Frost
Chief Commissioner



W.D. Carroll
Commissioner of Finance
and Administration



T. Yauk
Commissioner of Planning
and Community Services

L.H. Reynolds
Commissioner of Protection,
Parks and Culture

R.J. McRae
Commissioner of Works
and Operations

∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞

Officials of Finance Department

Mr. M. Bilow
City Treasurer

Mr. E.E. Skehar
Manager or Financial Services

Mr. R.K. Dowdall
Manager of Branch Operations

Annual Report of the City Treasurer

Treasurer's Report

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Council
of The City of Winnipeg.

June 10, 1991

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am pleased to present herewith the Annual Financial Statements of The City of Winnipeg for the year 1990. Included are the Consolidated financial statements together with supporting statements of each of the separate accountable units of the City, namely General (Tax Supported); Reserve and Trust Funds; Equipment and Material Services Fund; the Utilities (Hydro Electric, Steam Heating, Transit, Water Works and Sewage Disposal Systems); the Winnipeg Ambulance Service, the Municipal Hospital Commission, and Pension Funds, all of which have been duly audited.

This report includes statements which provide additional information on matters such as tax levies, assessments, debenture debt analyses, capital expenditures, amounts unfinanced and outstanding capital borrowing authorizations.

The General (Tax Supported) operations of the City for the year 1990 produced a surplus of $693,603. Foreign denominated debt was reduced 2.5% in 1990 and amounts to $65 million.

This publication also includes the Annual Report of the Sinking Fund Trustees and as well the Annual Financial Statements of The Convention Centre Corporation, Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation, Tourism Winnipeg Inc., Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation and Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone.

I take pleasure in acknowledging the co-operation and assistance received from the members of The Board of Commissioners, Department Heads and other officials of the City's various departments, and extend thanks to them and the staff of the Finance Department for their support.

The co-operation and assistance rendered by officials of other levels of government is also gratefully acknowledged.

Respectfully submitted,

M. Bilow,
City Treasurer

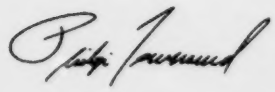
Auditor's Report

To the Mayor and members of City Council
The City of Winnipeg

I have audited the consolidated balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg as at December 31, 1990 and the consolidated statements of revenue and expenditures, equity and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on my audit..

I conducted by audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The City of Winnipeg as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles as described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements.



Certified Management Accountant
and
Acting City Auditor

Winnipeg, Manitoba
June 12, 1991

Dynasty and Mandarin Buildings
Located Adjacent to City Hall
© Henry Kalen

Consolidated Financial Statements

The City of Winnipeg
Consolidated Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990
(In Thousands of Dollars)

Assets

	1990	1989
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 6,931	$ 4,914
Short Term Investments	149,228	125,369
Property and Business Taxes Receivable (Note 3)	64,653	49,248
Less Allowance	(51,235)	(49,248)
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	24,281	20,430
Government of Canada	9,829	5,516
Other	25,639	25,153
Materials and Supplies	15,635	14,931
Other Current Assets	6,802	5,946
	251,763	202,259
Long Term Investments (Note 4)	162,941	159,729
Fixed Assets (Note 5)	957,661	875,516
Deferred Debenture Costs (Note 7(f))	14,346	—
Deferred Foreign Exchange	1,884	2,458
	$ 1,388,595	$ 1,239,962

Liabilities

Current Liabilities		
Bank Indebtedness	$ 9,334	$ 9,139
Call Loans (Note 6)	49,170	12,431
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	71,335	81,281
Accrued Interest on Long Term Debt	25,039	23,985
Current Portion of Long Term Debt	28,888	33,072
Performance and Other Deposits	4,073	5,176
Deferred Revenue	9,681	9,249
Other Current Liabilities	3,918	586
	201,438	174,919
Long Term Debt (Note 7)	948,264	847,146
Less: Current Portion of Long Term Debt	(28,888)	(33,072)
	919,376	814,074
Local Improvement Taxes Commuted	5,115	5,441
Deferred Long Term Liabilities (Note 8)	13,566	12,634
	1,139,495	1,007,068

Equity

Reserves (Note 9)	160,342	142,769
Surplus (Note 10)		
Appropriated	19,419	9,638
Unappropriated	69,339	80,487
	249,100	232,894
	$ 1,388,595	$ 1,239,962

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Consolidated Statement of Revenue and Expenditures
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990
(In Thousands of Dollars)

	1990	1989
REVENUE		
Property and Business Taxes	$ 357,365	$ 324,902
Taxation Revenue Collected on Behalf of School Authorities	297,606	275,332
Other Taxes	12,952	12,233
Grants in Lieu of Taxes	26,184	27,299
Government Grants	105,224	100,160
Regulation Fees	22,373	21,311
Sales of Goods and Services		
General	18,119	16,238
Utilities Operations	230,671	221,092
The Municipal Hospital Commission	28,290	26,941
Enterprise Operations	14,425	13,046
Business Improvement Zones	795	—
Surplus on Equipment and Material Services Operation	4,616	3,611
Interest	42,554	41,449
Other	10,519	11,713
	1,171,693	1,095,327
EXPENDITURES		
General Government	36,212	34,153
Assessment	7,912	7,356
Planning and Development	10,080	9,977
Public Works and Operations	89,936	93,350
Protection	116,081	109,784
Health, Ambulance and Social Services	49,793	45,726
Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services	74,514	72,066
Employee Benefits	56,929	45,941
Taxes	6,375	6,126
Depreciation and Amortization of Fixed Assets	59,930	56,379
Interest and other Financing Charges	99,240	89,983
Utilities Operations	191,405	181,122
The Municipal Hospital Commission	26,323	25,513
Enterprise Operations	15,567	12,781
Business Improvement Zones	481	—
Other	14,313	19,788
Payments to School Authorities	297,606	275,332
Payments to Other Authorities	—	3,000
	1,151,697	1,088,377
Surplus for the Year	19,996	6,950
Less: Surplus Transferred to Reserves	(13,568)	(3,758)
Surplus To Appropriated Surplus	(449)	(616)
Net Surplus for the Year	$ 5,979	$ 2,576

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Winnipeg
Consolidated Statement of Equity

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990
(In Thousands of Dollars)

	1990	1989
RESERVES		
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 142,769	$ 136,730
ADD: Current Revenues Appropriated From Surplus	40,888	38,218
Other Appropriations from Surplus	7,253	7,085
	190,910	182,033
DEDUCT: Appropriations to Surplus for Current Expenditures	27,320	34,460
Other Appropriations to Surplus	3,248	4,804
Reserves, End of Year	160,342	142,769
SURPLUS - APPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	9,638	5,525
ADD: Current Revenues Appropriated from Unappropiated Surplus	449	616
Appropriations from Unappropriated Surplus	13,123	4,979
	23,210	11,120
DEDUCT: Capital Project Expenditures	3,747	1,482
Appropriations to Unappropriated Surplus	44	—
Balance, End of Year	19,419	9,638
SURPLUS - UNAPPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	80,487	86,477
ADD: Surplus for the Year	19,996	6,950
Appropriations from Reserves		
For Current Expenditures	27,320	34,460
For Other Expenditures	3,248	4,804
Appropriations from Appropriated Surplus	44	—
	131,095	132,691
DEDUCT: Appropriations to Reserves		
Current Revenues	40,888	38,218
Other	7,253	7,085
Appropriations to Appropriated Surplus		
Current Revenues	449	616
Other	13,123	4,979
Appropriation for Tax Arrears	—	1,220
Capital Project Expenditures	43	86
Balance, End of Year	69,339	80,487
	$ 249,100	$ 232,894

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Financial Position

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990
(In Thousands of Dollars)

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Surplus for the Year	$ 19,996	$ 6,950
Non-Cash Charges to Operations		
Depreciation	59,930	56,379
Amortization of Foreign Exchange	574	589
Other	(3,185)	6,394
Working Capital from Operations	77,315	70,312
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(23,629)	313
Change in Current Liabilities	(6,229)	9,530
	47,457	80,155
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issues	183,746	100,000
Debt Retired	(100,932)	(32,457)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Long Term Debt	3,958	(2,586)
Government of Canada Capital Grants	3,441	2,780
Province of Manitoba Capital Grants	18,414	14,910
Other Contributions	2,089	6,267
	110,716	88,914
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Net Acquisition/Sale of Fixed Assets	(166,019)	(168,367)
Net Purchase/Sale of Investments	(3,212)	5,646
	(169,231)	(162,721)
(Decrease) Increase in Cash Assets	(11,058)	6,348
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	108,713	102,365
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ 97,655	$ 108,713
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash	$ 6,931	$ 4,914
Short Term Investments	149,228	125,369
Bank Indebtedness	(9,334)	(9,139)
Call Loans	(49,170)	(12,431)
	$ 97,655	$ 108,713

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 1990

1. **Financial Statement Presentation**

The financial statement presentation was changed from a combined format in 1988 to a consolidated format in 1989. In 1990 several additional entities were added to the consolidated statements, namely Tourism Winnipeg, The Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation, and The Downtown Business and Exchange District Improvement Zones. Also, in 1990 revenues and expenditures directly appropriated to reserves have been reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditures. The 1989 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current presentation.

The consolidated financial statements include the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenditures, reserves and surplus of those City funds and governmental functions or entities which have been determined to comprise a part of the aggregate City operations based on the responsibility and control exercised by the City. Interfund and intercorporate transactions have been eliminated. The consolidation includes the following:

General Capital Fund
General Revenue Fund
Equipment and Material Services
Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg
Hydro Electric System
Steam Heating System
Transit System
Water Works System
Sewage Disposal System
Winnipeg Ambulance Department
The Municipal Hospital Commission (March 31st Year End)
The Convention Centre Corporation
Tourism Winnipeg
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation (May 31st Year End)
Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation (March 31st Year End)
Exchange District Business Improvement Zone
General Reserve Fund
Future Tax Levies Reserve Fund
Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund
Land Operating Reserve Fund
Land Dedication Reserve Fund
Recreation Programming Reserve Fund
Watermain Renewal Reserve Fund
Zoo Animals Reserve Fund
Zoo Purposes Reserve Fund
Workers Compensation Reserve Fund
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Brookside Cemetery
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - St. Vital Cemetery
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Transcona Cemetery
Insurance Reserve Fund
Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone

Trust funds and their related operations administered by the City are not consolidated but are reported separately.

The Pension Funds of The City of Winnipeg are administered by the Employee Benefits Board for the payment of pensions and accordingly are not included in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

2. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the City are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, insurance claims, fines, and land sales which are recorded on a cash basis. Revenues for services rendered but not billed at the end of the year for the Hydro Electric System, Steam Heating System, Water Works System and Sewage Disposal System are not being accrued.

B. SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS

Investments are recorded at cost which approximate market value.

C. MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

Materials and supplies are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

D. LONG TERM INVESTMENTS

Long term investments are valued at the lower of cost or par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are charged to operations in the year of purchase.

Bond residues and coupons are carried at cost plus accrued interest. Interest is accrued on the book value of the investments at a rate equivalent to the effective yield of each investment.

E. FIXED ASSETS

i) General Capital Fund

Fixed assets are valued at the amount of existing debenture liabilities.

(ii) Land Operating Reserve Fund

Land purchases including land acquired in tax sales and the cost of local improvements on these disposable City properties have been recorded at cost.

(iii) Equipment and Material Services

Fixed assets are recorded at cost and fully depreciated in the year of purchase with the exception of building improvements which are recorded at cost and depreciated on a straight line basis over a five year period.

(iv) Hydro Electric System
Fixed assets are valued at cost and are depreciated on a straight line basis over their expected useful lives.

(v) Transit System
Fixed assets are valued at cost with the exception of buses acquired for the year 1975 to 1983 which were expensed in the year of purchase. Depreciation is charged on all fixed assets including land and is recorded in an amount equal to the total of serial debt repayments, sinking fund levies and interest earned on sinking funds.

(vi) Water Works and Sewage Disposal System
Fixed assets of the former Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg and projects constructed since January 1, 1972 are recorded at cost. Fixed assets of the former City of Winnipeg and former suburban Municipalities are recorded at the amount of the outstanding liabilities at January 1, 1972. The costs of fixed assets are not removed from the accounts when the fixed assets are taken out of service. Depreciation is charged on all fixed assets including land and is recorded in an amount equal to the total of serial debt repayments, sinking fund levies, interest earned on sinking funds and general reserve debt retired.

(vii) Winnipeg Ambulance Department
Fixed assets are recorded at cost and are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

(viii) Municipal Hospitals Commission
Fixed assets are recorded at cost and depreciated as follows:
Building - Straight line over their estimated useful lives.
Equipment - Straight line over sixteen years.
Fire renovations and Day Hospital - Recorded at an amount equal to the principal repayment of the City of Winnipeg loan.

(ix) Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation
Fixed assets are recorded at cost and reduced by the amount of funds contributed for their acquisition. No depreciation is recorded on the unfunded fixed assets.

(x) Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
Fixed assets are recorded at cost and depreciated as follows:
Office Building - straight line over 20 years
Furniture and Equipment - straight line over 5 years
Rental Properties - an amount equal to the principal reduction of the mortgage; properties financed without a mortgage are not depreciated.

(xi) Other Funds and Reserves
In various funds and reserves, fixed assets are expensed in the year of purchase.

F. FOREIGN EXCHANGE ON LONG TERM DEBT
All outstanding debt payable in foreign currencies is translated at year end exchange rates. Gains or losses incurred on foreign exchange translation are deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the related long term debt.
Long Term investments denominated in foreign currency are translated at the rate prevailing at date of acquisition. Foreign exchange arising on maturity is credited to the deferred foreign exchange account.

G. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Commitments arising from purchase orders for goods and services which were not received during the year are accrued as accounts payable.

H. OVERHEAD ON CAPITAL PROJECTS
Administration (1% of capital cost to a maximum charge of $100,000 on any individual project) and interest are added on capital contract work and capitalized as part of fixed assets.

3. Property and Business Taxes Receivable

The previous policy of the City of Winnipeg was to record property and business taxes on a cash basis by fully providing for uncollected property taxes in the allowance for tax arrears. On March 20, 1991 Council approved a change in this policy. The new policy now requires a 70% provision of current years uncollected taxes and a 100% provision of prior years uncollected taxes. At December 31, 1990 uncollected property and business taxes amount to $64,652,904 (1989 - $49,248,410). An allocation of $2,279,124 (1989 - $8,486,835) from the Future Tax Levies Reserve Fund was credited to the allowance after giving effect to write-offs amounting to $292,725 (1989 - $417,952). In 1989 an additional amount of $1,220,000 from the Sinking Fund surplus was credited to the Allowance.

The City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 1990

4. **Long Term Investments**
Long Term Investments are:

	($000)			
	1990		1989	
	Cost	Quoted Market Value	Cost	Quoted Market Value
Administered by the Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of Winnipeg				
City of Winnipeg Debentures	$ 71,235	$ 74,910	$ 56,663	$ 60,194
Other Investments	88,943	90,437	98,951	98,836
	160,178	165,347	155,614	159,030
Administered by the City Treasurer				
City of Winnipeg Debentures	56	56	1,408	1,408
	$ 160,234	$ 165,403	$ 157,022	$ 160,438
Administered by the Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation				
A 36% interest in the outstanding partnership units of Jets Hockey Ventures Ltd. (carried at cost)	2,707	No Quotation	2,707	No Quotation
	$ 162,941		$ 159,729	

5. **Fixed Assets**
Fixed assets at net book value are:

	($000)	
	1990	1989
General Capital Fund	$ 622,161	$ 562,739
Land Operating Reserve	14,740	14,030
Equipment and Material Services	10	32
Hydro Electric System	97,013	91,757
Steam Heating System	—	47
Transit System	26,086	25,460
Water Works System	35,281	36,947
Sewage Disposal System	125,097	110,830
The Municipal Hospital Commission	9,663	10,098
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation	4,514	5,171
Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation	23,063	18,405
Business Improvement Zones	14	—
	$ 957,661	$ 875,516

6. **Call Loans**
Call loans are due to the following related funds:

	($000)	
	1990	1989
Civic Employees Pension Fund	$ 42,535	$ 5,590
Winnipeg Police Pension Fund	3,730	4,865
Council Members' (pre-1972) Pension Fund	40	37
Employee Group Insurance Fund	2,865	1,939
	$ 49,170	$ 12,431

The City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 1990

7. **Long Term Debt**

a) Long Term Debt is Comprised of:

($000)

	1990	1989
Sinking Fund Debt	$ 860,606	$ 754,513
Serial and Instalment Debt	53,084	62,017
Mortgage and Bank Loans	24,805	20,656
	938,495	837,186
Foreign Exchange Provisions	9,769	9,960
	$ 948,264	$ 847,146

Principal payments on long term debt over the next five years are as follows:

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Sinking Fund Debt	$ 59,760	$ 67,500	$ 125,253	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
Serial, Instalment Debt, Bank and Mortgage Loans	7,403	7,128	6,281	6,273	6,052
	$ 67,163	$ 74,628	$ 131,534	$ 16,273	$ 16,052

b) Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity except for the following debentures which, as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will have sinking fund deficiencies requiring the issues to be refinanced at maturity. A certain portion of debentures maturing in 1991, amounting to $38,275,508 will be refinanced and accordingly has not been shown in the current portion of long term debt.

($000)

Year of Maturity	Debenture By-Law	Issued Amount	Maturity Shortfall
1991	3807/84	$50,000	$38,275
1992	4510/87	$60,000	$50,054
1993	4247/86	$43,253	$32,688
1993	5010/88	$75,000	$62,567
1996	4347/86	$85,000	$52,926
2000	5552/90	$65,000	$40,473
2000	5553/90	$65,000	$40,473

c) At maturity the long term debt is payable in the following currencies:

($000)

	1990	1989
Canadian dollars	$ 873,495	$ 770,519
United States dollars	65,000	66,667
	$ 938,495	$ 837,186

Included in the Canadian dollar debt is an amount of $43,253,000 which represents the City's Canadian dollar liability under the terms of a Japanese Yen - United States dollar fully swapped combination of loans which mature in 1993.

d) The foreign exchange liability at maturity on the United States dollar debentures at current exchange rates totalled $10,393,500 (1989 - $10,566,666). This liability is funded through retention of exchange premiums realized on foreign currency debenture issues, contributions from sinking fund surpluses and charges to current operations. The City has adopted a policy of including foreign exchange on sinking fund holdings of United States dollar securities to reduce the foreign exchange liability provision. The exchange attributed to these investments totalled $652,872 (1989 - $647,155). This has resulted in an over provision for foreign exchange of $27,619 (1989 - $40,531).

e) City of Winnipeg debentures in the amount of $74,521,134 (1989 - $22,216,000) are held as investments in the various pension plans for the employees of the City.

f) The City issued debentures under authority of by-laws 5552/90 and 5553/90 by way of a Canadian dollar placement in the Japanese market. The related deep discount and fees will be amortized over the life of the issues.

The City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

As at December 31, 1990

8. **Deferred Long Term Liabilities**
Deferred long term liabilities relate primarily to certain development agreements, in which the City is required to pay developers local improvement taxes to be collected in future years, in payment for improvements made which benefit property not included in the development agreements.

9. **Reserves**
Consolidated Reserves consist of the following:

	($000) 1990	($000) 1989
Restricted Reserves Established Under Section 338 of the City of Winnipeg Act		
General Reserve	$ 98,990	$ 89,550
Future Tax Levies Reserve	359	81
Equipment Replacement Reserve	19,537	15,985
Land Operating Reserve	24,205	22,353
Contributions in Lieu of Land Dedication Reserve	4,297	3,894
Recreation Program Reserve	719	525
Watermain Renewal Reserve	2,940	2,446
Zoo Animals Reserve	328	259
Zoo Purposes Reserve	388	408
Workers Compensation Reserve	707	807
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Brookside Cemetery	3,639	3,209
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - St. Vital Cemetery	145	122
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Transcona Cemetery	97	81
Insurance Reserve	3,586	2,593
	159,937	142,313
Other Reserves		
The Convention Centre Corporation - Reserve for Capital Replacements	150	226
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation - Reserve for Major Improvements	224	208
Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation Reserves	31	22
	$ 160,342	$ 142,769

10. **Consolidated Surplus**
Consolidated surplus is comprised of the following fund surpluses:

	($000) 1990	($000) 1989
Appropriated		
General Capital Fund	$ 5,218	$ 5,788
Water Works System	1,699	1,857
Sewage Disposal System	12,379	1,949
Tourism Winnipeg	123	44
	$ 19,419	$ 9,638

	($000) 1990	($000) 1989
Unappropriated		
General Revenue Fund	$ 694	$ 2,669
Equipment and Material Services	8,467	9,422
Hydro Electric System	29,188	29,069
Steam Heating System	—	42
Water Works System	13,226	13,198
Sewage Disposal System	16,289	23,881
Municipal Hospitals Commission	487	433
Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of Winnipeg	206	985
Convention Centre Corporation	40	44
Tourism Winnipeg	6	—
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation	(181)	(181)
Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation	584	925
Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone	333	—
	$ 69,339	$ 80,487

The City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

At at December 31, 1990

11. Property Taxes

The property tax roll initial billing for the year totalled $568,387,814 (1989 - $516,345,959). Property and business taxes added and other adjustments for the year mainly as a result of new construction amounted to $5,081,372 (1989 - $4,279,479).

12. Pension Costs and Obligations

On December 20, 1989 City Council of the City of Winnipeg approved the amalgamation of eight pension plans into one plan. All employees of the City of Winnipeg with the exception of the police, are members of the Civic Employees' Pension Plan. The police are members of the Police Pension Plan. Both of the plans are defined benefit, final average pension plans. The present value of the accrued pension obligations and the pension fund assets available to meet these obligations, calculated in accordance with the recommendations of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, is as follows:

	($000)
Pension Fund Assets, At Market Value	
The Amalgamated Civic Employees' Pension Plan	$ 837,769
Police Pension Plan	155,386
Accrued Pension Obligations	
Civic Employees Pension Plan	$ 831,042
Police Pension Plan	146,567

The Civic Employees' Pension Plan data is based on an actuarial valuation as at December 31, 1988 and the Police Pension Plan data is based on an actuarial valuation as at January 1, 1989.

No separate pension fund is maintained for the Pension Plan for Members of Council. The members contributions are paid into the City's General Revenue Fund and benefits are paid out of that fund. An actuarial valuation as at January 1, 1990 identified an unrecorded pension liability of $2,848,000. The unrecorded pension liability is projected to be $3,187,000 as at December 31, 1990.

13. Lease Commitments

The City has entered into a number of lease agreements mainly for the lease of accommodation for civic offices. Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

	($000)
1991	$ 9,036
1992	8,088
1993	5,889
1994	5,741
1995	5,839
Subsequent	9,545
	$ 44,138

14. Employee Benefits

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $23,315,000 (1989 - $18,900,000).

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for the majority of the employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

15. Contingent Liabilities

The City is defendant in three significant lawsuits as at December 31, 1990. At this time ultimate liability is not determinable. Normal contingent liabilities exist consisting of routine claims for street and sidewalk accidents, property damage, etc. Any gain or loss will be accounted for as a charge or credit to the period in which settlement occurs.

16. Steam Heating System

In accordance with a recommendation adopted by Council on September 9, 1987 the operation of the Steam Heating System ceased permanently as of June 2, 1990. Future costs related to the closure are estimated to be $3,231,000 and have been charged to current operations in 1990.

T.D. Centre © Henry Kalen

General Funds

The City of Winnipeg
General Capital Fund
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, net		
Province of Manitoba	$ 983,409	$ 2,793,274
Government of Canada	2,874,541	294,908
Other	111,263	106,699
	3,969,213	3,194,881
DEFERRED DEBENTURE COSTS (Note 7(d))	14,346,388	—
DEFERRED CHARGES	539,711	192,141
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT WITH SINKING FUND TRUSTEES (Note 2 & 5(a))	106,820,791	101,310,033
FIXED ASSETS at amount of existing liabilities (Note 1(B))	609,204,823	550,636,402
Financed from General Reserve (Note 3(a))	93,485,648	83,290,783
Financed from Land Operating Reserve (Note 3(b))	1,291,397	1,649,388
	703,981,868	635,576,573
CONVENTION CENTRE, at amount of existing liabilities	8,995,765	9,531,847
CAPITAL GRANTS, at amount of existing liabilities		
Hospitals	1,161,853	2,161,853
Joint Use Facilities (Note 3(b))	1,566,472	2,513,361
	2,728,325	4,675,214
DEFERRED FOREIGN EXCHANGE	1,501,755	2,018,127
	$ 842,883,816	$ 756,498,816

Liabilities

SHORT-TERM		
Accounts Payable	$ 4,718,633	$ 5,294,073
Due to General Revenue Fund	1,964,371	15,283,405
	6,683,004	20,577,478
LONG-TERM		
Debenture Debt (Note 4)	612,240,630	527,203,784
Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity (Note 1(D) & 5(b))	4,072,683	4,630,766
Deposits with Sinking Fund for Foreign Exchange (Note 5(a))	3,455,712	3,095,881
Debt at December 31, Exchange Rates	619,769,025	534,930,431
Due to General Reserve (Note 3(a))	93,485,648	83,290,783
Due to Land Operating Reserve (Note 3(b))	1,291,397	1,649,388
Deferred Liabilities (Note 6)	4,996,395	5,343,015
	719,542,415	625,213,617
DEFERRED CREDITS		
Prepaid Local Improvements	5,295,260	4,867,376
Development Agreements - Capacity Charges	3,154,664	3,010,120
Development Agreements - Pipeline East Area	652,183	652,183
Future Regional Roadways	2,063,449	2,778,568
Other	2,127,710	1,185,322
	13,293,266	12,493,569
RESERVES		
Sinking Fund Reserve		
Actuarial Requirements in Canadian Funds	93,544,489	87,044,238
Sinking Fund Surplus and Liabilities (Note 7)	9,820,592	11,169,914
	103,365,081	98,214,152
	$ 842,883,816	$ 756,498,816

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
General Capital Fund
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
As at December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Expenses Not Requiring Cash Outlay		
Amortization of Foreign Exchange	$ 448,159	$ 424,353
Amortization of Capital Assets	24,867,359	31,854,228
Credits to Operations not involving incoming Funds		
Interest on Sinking Fund	(4,264,580)	(3,958,467)
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(15,468,290)	1,007,676
Change in Current Liabilities	(575,440)	(2,618,702)
Deferred Credits	799,697	(1,044,723)
Deferred Liabilities	(346,620)	51,440
	5,460,285	25,715,805
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issues	145,595,372	70,000,000
General Reserve	18,765,211	16,747,705
Debt Retirals	(60,558,526)	(15,820,134)
Foreign Exchange Payments	(284,833)	—
Repayments of General Reserve	(8,570,346)	(7,386,812)
Repayments of Land Operating Reserve	(357,991)	(367,803)
Contributions and Grants		
Government of Canada	3,441,012	2,779,980
Province of Manitoba	13,105,711	11,904,457
Other	2,032,782	4,657,275
Contributions from Current	67,400	956,543
Land Dedication Reserve	375,287	276,500
Zoo Reserve Fund	224,200	—
	113,835,279	83,747,711
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition and Construction of Fixed Assets	(114,406,825)	(106,831,382)
Payments from Sinking Fund Trustees		
Matured Debt	25,925,383	11,414,667
Foreign Exchange	—	1,949,796
Premiums on Sinking fund Investments	—	235,476
Payments to Sinking Fund Trustees		
Actuarial Requirements	(17,290,052)	(15,735,679)
Foreign Exchange Payments	(205,036)	(1,551,053)
Premiums on Sinking Fund Investments	—	(235,476)
	(105,976,530)	(110,753,651)
Increase (Decrease) in Cash Assets	13,319,034	(1,290,135)
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	(15,283,405)	(13,993,270)
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ (1,964,371)	$ (15,283,405)
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Due to General Revenue Fund	$ (1,964,371)	$ (15,283,405)

The City of Winnipeg
General Capital Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements
As at December 31, 1990

1 **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the General Capital Fund are generally accounted for on an accrued basis. No interest accruals are reflected for long term liabilities to the General Reserve Fund.

B. FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are valued at the amount of existing liabilities.

C. OVERHEAD ON CAPITAL PROJECTS

Administration (to a maximum charge of $100,000 on any individual project) and interest are added on capital contract work. From time to time Council has waived this policy.

D. FOREIGN EXCHANGE ON DEBENTURE DEBT

Unrealized exchange losses relating to the translation of long term foreign currency bond issues at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date are fully provided for in the Long Term Debt section.

2. **Funds on Deposit with Sinking Fund Trustees**

Included in this asset are deposits for foreign exchange requirements of $3,455,713 (1989 - $3,095,881).

3. **Fixed Assets**

a) Financed from General Reserve Fund - This assets is the cost of Local Improvements and other capital assets which have been financed from various reserve funds or Nominal Surplus during prior years or which were financed from the General Reserve Fund since January 1, 1972. This assets has been set up in the accounts to record the principal amount which is receivable from the General Revenue Fund and the ratepayers in the future, during the term of the various levying by-laws, with the offsetting liability shown as "Due to General Reserve Fund".

b) Financed from Land Operating Reserve Fund - This asset is the cost of Local Improvements which have been financed from the Land Operating Reserve Fund to improve City owned unserviced land for re-sale. This asset has been set up in the accounts to record the principal amount which is receivable from the General Revenue Fund and the ratepayers in the future, during the term of the various levying by-laws, with the offsetting liability shown as "Due to Land Operating Reserve Fund".

c) Joint Use Facilities - This asset represents the City's share of developing recreational and other facilities with School Boards.

4 **Debenture Debt**

a) Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, except for the following listed By-laws which, as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will result in sinking fund deficiencies requiring these issues to be refinanced at maturity.

By-Law	Year of Issue	Term of Issue	Levy
3807/84	1984	7 years	3%
4247/86	1986	7 years	3%
4347/86	1986	10 years	3%
4510/87	1987	5 years	3%
5010/88	1988	5 years	3%
5552/90	1990	10 years	3%
5553/90	1990	10 years	3%

b) All debentures are general obligations of the City. Debenture debt is allocated to the General Capital Fund, Utility Funds and the Municipal Hospital Commission in the amounts shown in the issuing by-law.

c) At maturity the debenture debt is payable in the following currencies:

i) In Canadian Dollars	$ 562,240,636
In United States Dollars	49,999,995
	$ 612,240,631

ii) Included in the $612,240,631 is an amount of $43,253,000 which represents the City's Canadian dollar liability under the terms of a Japanese Yen - United States dollar fully swapped combination of loans which mature in 1993. Debenture debt issued in United States dollars is recorded at par with the Canadian dollar.

d) The City issued debentures under authority of by-laws 5552/90 and 5553/90 by way of a Canadian dollar private placement in the Japanese market. The related deep discount and fees will be amortized over the life of the issues.

5. **Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity**

a) Sufficient funds are on deposit with the Sinking Fund Trustees for sinking fund debenture issues payable in foreign currencies to maintain the actuarial requirements in Canadian dollars at the equivalent of the foreign currencies at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date.

b) Debenture debt payable in foreign currencies amounted to $49,999,995 as at December 31, 1990. The foreign exchange on this liability at the exchange rates prevailing at balance sheet date totalled $7,995,000. To date $6,026,640 has been accumulated towards this contingency at maturity through the retention of exchange premiums realized on foreign currency debenture issues, contribution from sinking fund surpluses and charges to current operations. The City has adopted a policy of including foreign exchange on Sinking Fund holdings of U.S. securities to reduce the amount to be amortized. The exchange attributed to these investments totalled $466,605. The foreign exchange deficiency of $1,501,756 (an amount which will be recalculated annually as the requirement for such purpose may from year to year vary) has been set up as deferred charges to be amortized over the remaining life of the related debenture issues by annual charges to appropriations and/or operations.

6. **Deferred Liabilities**

Under the terms of certain development agreements, the City is required to pay the developer local improvement taxes to be collected in future years, in payment for improvements made which benefit property not included in the development agreement.

7. **Sinking Fund Surplus and Liabilities**

The Sinking Fund Trustees have allocated $9,614,359 (1989 - $10,871,000) of their surplus to be distributed as follows:

	1990	1989
Levy Commutations - Current Year	$ 9,614,359	$ 8,965,359
Levy Commutations - Future Year	—	685,641
Tax Arrears	—	1,220,000
	$ 9,614,359	$ 10,871,000

The City of Winnipeg
General Revenue Fund
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CASH	$ 4,072,370	$ 3,087,290
SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS, at cost	148,960,496	125,137,097
PROPERTY AND BUSINESS TAXES RECEIVABLE	64,652,904	49,248,410
Less Allowance	(51,234,809)	(49,248,410)
	13,418,095	—
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		
Province of Manitoba	23,295,575	17,372,141
Government of Canada	8,505,578	8,291,657
Other	3,895,397	3,289,283
	35,696,550	28,953,081
Less Allowance For Doubtful Accounts	(2,734,331)	(3,962,406)
	32,962,219	24,990,675
DUE FROM WORKERS COMPENSATION RESERVE	194,963	—
DUE FROM INSURANCE RESERVE	—	390,794
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	9,715,375	22,927,221
DUE FROM SINKING FUND TRUSTEE	9,644,077	10,950,416
MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES (Note 1(B))	2,949,855	2,764,767
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	1,777,126	1,859,490
LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS, at par (Note 2)	55,943	83,437
	$ 223,450,519	$ 192,151,156

Liabilities

DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	$ 62,227,867	$ 79,868,708
BANK INDEBTEDNESS	8,880,885	4,188,887
CALL LOANS	61,391,000	23,619,500
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES (Note 5)	22,612,070	37,367,647
BALANCE OF CURRENT TAX LEVIES PAYABLE TO		
Public Schools Finance Board	10,113,886	8,432,064
School Divisions	11,700,642	8,913,879
	21,814,528	17,345,943
ACCRUED INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	15,804,961	15,291,705
PERFORMANCE AND OTHER DEPOSITS	2,794,643	3,881,274
DEFERRED REVENUE	1,538,827	1,316,873
SURPLUS ON SUNDRY OPERATIONS	987,517	1,160,031
LOCAL IMPROVEMENT TAXES COMMUTED	5,114,638	5,441,019
	$ 222,756,916	$ 189,481,567

Equity

SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR (Note 1(E))	$ 693,603	$ 2,669,589

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
General Revenue Fund
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
PROPERTY AND BUSINESS TAXES			
Municipal Realty Taxes (Note 7)	$ 299,599,178	$ 299,599,178	$ 269,409,557
Transfer from Future Tax Levies Reserve Fund - Taxes Added (Note 7)	2,548,000	2,548,000	4,804,480
Local Improvement Taxes, and Frontage Levies	16,900,950	16,198,556	16,506,257
Local Improvement Taxes Commuted	1,400,000	1,432,802	1,377,036
Licenses in Lieu of Realty Taxes (Note 8(a))	424,000	423,415	403,454
Business Taxes	32,791,000	33,516,134	32,303,986
Licenses in Lieu of Business Tax (Note 8(b))	2,188,000	3,074,452	2,545,281
	355,851,128	356,792,537	327,350,051
OTHER TAXES			
Amusement Taxes	2,060,000	2,173,378	2,007,609
Electricity and Gas Sales Taxes	10,346,400	10,727,036	10,119,778
Steam Heating Taxes	65,000	53,051	106,896
	12,471,400	12,953,465	12,234,283
GRANTS IN LIEU OF TAXES	33,633,918	31,920,798	33,394,579
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS			
Municipal Tax Sharing	28,499,327	28,499,327	27,792,002
Social Assistance	25,509,236	26,806,049	24,370,121
Contributions to Hospital Debt Charges	181,700	181,761	205,511
Libraries	1,857,068	1,835,900	1,756,525
Support Grant	5,650,000	5,751,252	5,549,491
Dutch Elm Disease Control	700,000	700,000	700,000
Unconditional	20,500,000	20,500,000	19,906,000
Transit Deficit (Note 9)	17,301,500	16,216,229	15,242,983
Other	32,677	94,104	418,743
	100,231,508	100,584,622	95,941,376
REGULATION FEES			
Permits and Fees	5,319,925	4,418,407	5,456,188
Licenses	1,644,000	1,542,786	1,544,371
Fines	8,000,000	6,569,369	6,576,947
Tax Penalties	7,050,000	9,286,128	7,197,504
	22,013,925	21,816,690	20,775,010
SALES OF GOODS AND SERVICES (Note 10)	17,810,519	17,742,044	15,564,458
INTEREST			
Interest Earned	4,032,000	908,228	1,128,972
Interest Capitalized	4,500,000	4,555,186	4,055,270
Interest on Sinking Fund	—	4,463,486	4,168,534
	8,532,000	9,926,900	9,352,776
OTHER			
Enterprise Operations	3,332,353	3,237,650	2,805,582
Debt Charges Recovered	311,052	316,187	319,758
Sundry	900,900	1,411,434	927,303
	4,544,305	4,965,271	4,052,643
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS			
Contribution from Hydro Electric System	12,000,000	12,000,000	14,000,000
Transfer from Water Works System	3,579,500	3,778,050	3,559,492
Transfer from Sewage Disposal System	3,842,800	4,065,112	3,686,267
Contribution from Equipment and Material Services	3,600,000	3,600,000	—
Transfers from Reserves	—	700,000	889,000
Contributions from Sinking Fund Trustees	10,500,000	10,300,000	12,500,000
	33,522,300	34,443,162	34,634,759
SURPLUS FROM PREVIOUS YEAR (Note 1(E))	3,200,000	2,669,569	7,921,751
TOTAL MUNICIPAL REVENUE	591,811,003	593,815,058	561,221,686
TAXATION REVENUE COLLECTED ON BEHALF OF SCHOOL AUTHORITIES			
Property Tax	268,788,636	268,788,636	246,936,402
Grants in Lieu of Property Tax	28,817,480	28,817,480	28,396,014
	297,606,116	297,606,116	275,332,416
	$ 889,417,119	$ 891,421,174	$ 836,554,102

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Winnipeg
General Revenue Fund
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
EXPENDITURE			
MUNICIPAL			
General Government	$ 37,183,718	$ 35,329,797	$ 34,266,861
Assessment	8,710,487	7,881,991	7,369,780
Land Development	382,325	378,074	360,499
Planning	10,194,149	9,702,030	9,616,870
OperationS	67,833,783	64,356,247	68,547,249
Streets and Transportation	9,871,641	8,964,753	9,234,642
Civic Buildings	16,669,243	15,864,493	14,937,121
Water and Waste	777,187	750,353	630,673
Fire	51,090,915	50,280,021	47,696,455
Police	69,262,963	68,890,475	64,822,667
Health Department	6,583,580	6,441,541	5,853,852
Social Services	35,776,130	36,836,474	33,158,705
Parks and Recreation	62,247,072	61,328,399	59,445,763
Libraries	12,502,174	12,213,014	11,693,683
Museums	416,544	416,582	365,990
Debt and Finance Charges			
Debenture Debt — Interest	54,437,077	53,730,237	47,666,368
— Principal Amortization	22,081,921	22,082,561	19,888,252
Non-Debenture — Interest	9,559,306	9,395,962	8,626,967
— Principal Amortization	9,345,903	9,418,918	8,261,805
Foreign Exchange	1,773,908	1,379,159	1,663,397
Other Interest and Financing Charges	3,977,950	4,839,303	3,988,761
Provincial Payroll Tax	5,650,000	5,791,521	5,581,528
Taxes on City Properties	2,470,000	1,967,142	1,926,459
Insurance and Damage Claims	1,919,700	1,839,184	1,206,326
Employee Benefits (Note 11)	37,832,345	39,699,750	32,192,090
Adjustment For Wages Unallocated	(6,241,000)	—	—
Contributions To Capital	—	—	889,000
Contributions to Water Works and Sewage Disposal Systems	9,896,950	9,765,834	9,671,403
Contribution to Transit System (Note 9)	38,186,742	35,393,950	33,221,317
Grants	2,648,205	2,703,414	2,643,580
Payments to Other Authorities	5,555,597	5,571,391	4,108,685
Sinking Fund Earnings Applied to Debt Amortization	—	4,463,485	4,168,534
Other	3,210,488	5,445,400	4,846,835
TOTAL TAX SUPPORTED EXPENDITURES	591,811,003	593,121,455	558,552,117
PAYMENTS TO SCHOOL AUTHORITIES			
Provincial Education Support Program Levy	137,979,339	137,979,339	133,842,274
Special Levy - School Division	159,626,777	159,626,777	141,490,142
	297,606,116	297,606,116	275,332,416
	$ 889,417,119	$ 890,727,571	$ 833,884,533
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR (NOTE 1(E))	$ —	$ 693,603	$ 2,669,569

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Allowance for Tax Arrears
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 49,248,410	$ 39,959,527
ADD		
Transfer from Future Tax Levies Reserve	2,279,124	8,486,835
Transfer from Sinking Fund Surplus	—	1,220,000
	51,527,534	49,666,362
DEDUCT		
Taxes Written Off	292,725	417,952
Closing Balance	$ 51,234,809	$ 49,248,410

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
General Revenue Fund

Notes to the Financial Statements
As at December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

   A) BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
   The operations of the General Revenue Fund are generally accounted for on the accrued basis. Vacation credits, employee benefits, property tax revenue, and other revenues where accruals are not practical, such as licenses and police fines are valued on a cash basis. Interest revenue and expense are accrued for all external investments but no accruals are reflected for long term liabilities to the General Reserve Fund.

   B) MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES
   Materials and Supplies are recorded at various cost methods including specific cost, first in first out, last in first out, average cost and estimated cost.

   C) FIXED ASSETS
   Fixed asset purchases are treated as expenditures.

   D) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
   Commitments arising from purchase orders for goods and services which were not received during the year are set up as accounts payable.

   E) PRIOR YEARS SURPLUS (DEFICIT)
   Sections 337 (3) and (4) of the City of Winnipeg Act require that the current year's General Revenue Fund surplus (deficit) must be carried forward to the next succeeding year as part of that year's current operation.

2. **Property and Business Taxes Receivable**

   a) In 1972 City Council adopted a policy of purchasing all tax sale certificates which may subsequently be redeemed by the original owner within one year or assigned by the City to anyone demonstrating a legal interest, failing which the City will acquire title.

   b) Property and Business Taxes Receivable does not include arrears for property for which the City has acquired title through tax sale procedures. Tax titles are transferred to the Land Operating Reserve Fund in the year in which title is acquired and in 1990 this amounted to 16 properties at $56,366. If the property is sold in a subsequent year, the sale is recorded in the Land Operating Reserve Fund at that time.

   c) On March 20, 1991 Council approved a change in the previous policy of fully providing for uncollected taxes thus converting tax revenue to a cash basis. The new policy requires a 70% provision for the current years uncollected taxes and a 100% provision for prior years. At December 31, 1990 an allocation of $2,279,124 from the Future Tax Levies Reserve was credited to the Allowance so that the latter would equal 70% of the current years uncollected taxes ($31,308,078) and 100% of prior years uncollected taxes ($19,926,731).

3. **Long Term Investments**

   City of Winnipeg debentures are held as long term investments in the General Revenue Fund.

4. **Accounts Payable**

   Commitments totalling $2,984,958 (1989 - $7,400,591) arising from purchase orders for goods and services which were not received during the year are set up as account payable.

5. **Contingent Liabilities**

   a) There is a contingent liability to the City which has unconditionally guaranteed the payment of principal and interest on the following debentures, which are being held as investments by the City of Winnipeg Sinking Fund Trustees:

1978	
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation 9 1/4% 11-15 year Serial 1989-1993	$ 649,000
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation 9 1/2% 16-29 year Serial 1994-1998	1,539,000
	$2,188,000
1981	
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation 14% Serial 1982-1991	294,000
1987	
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation 10.4% Serial 1988-1997	1,961,000
	$4,443,000

5. **Contingent Liabilities (cont.)**

b) Under the sick pay credit plans for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation).

c) The City is defendant in four significant lawsuits as at December 31, 1990. At this time ultimate liability is not determinable . Normal contingent liabilities exist consisting of routine claims for street and sidewalk accidents, property damage etc. Any contingent gain or loss is expected to be accounted for as a charge or credit to the period in which settlement occurs.

d) The City has unconditionally guaranteed the payment of principal and interest on capital improvement loans for the following community centres:

	OUTSTANDING BALANCE	
	1990	1989
Kirkfield-Westwood Community Centre Inc. (Maturity in 2005)	$ 310,788	$ 338,133
Maples Recreation Association Inc. (Maturity in 2016)	425,741	—
Varsity View Community Centre Inc. (Maturity in 2008)	246,223	270,883
Westdale Community Centre Inc. ($175,000 Mortgage in 1991)	—	—

e) By-law 3553/83 as amended by By-law 3669/84 provides for a pension plan for members of Council. Contributions from and pension payments to Councillors are recorded in the General Revenue Fund. An actuarial valuation as at December 31, 1989 showed an unrecorded pension liability of $2,848,000. This has been estimated to have increased by $113,000 in 1990 to a total of $2,916,000 as at December 31, 1990.

6. **Realty Taxes**

The realty tax roll initial billing for the year produced $568,387,814 (1989 - $516,345,959). Realty taxes added less reductions including those resulting from assessment appeals and other adjustments for the year amounted to $5,081,372 (1989 - $4,277,479). This amount was credited to the Future Tax Levies Reserve Fund and $2,548,000 (1989 - $4,804,480) was transferred from the Future Tax Levies Revenue Fund to the General Revenue Fund as income.

7. **Licenses In Lieu of Taxes**

a) Realty Tax - mobile homes are not assessed on the tax roll but are taxed by way of license in accordance with standardized rates.

b) Business Tax - Businesses that are not assessed on the tax roll are taxed at prevailing rates by way of license.

8. **Provincial Government Grants**

The Provincial Government provided a grant of $16,216,229 (1989 - $15,242,983) toward the Transit System deficit and the amount was transferred as part of the Appropriation to Transit System.

9. **General Government Charges**

This revenue item includes the share of the City's General Government expenditures deemed applicable to the City's utilities and other undertakings.

	1990	1989
Equipment and Material Services	$ 456,000	$ 378,647
Hydro Electric System	972,076	979,231
Steam Heating System	42,800	55,563
Transit System	1,126,978	1,074,862
Waterworks System	902,764	912,516
Sewage Disposal System	389,418	352,277
Ambulance Service	59,000	26,089
Municipal Hospitals Commission	120,000	89,357
	$4,069,036	$3,868,542

11. **Lease Commitments**

The City has entered into a number of lease agreements mainly for the lease of accommodations for civic offices. Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

1991	$ 4,665,749
1992	3,683,686
1993	3,147,169
1994	2,919,282
1995	2,892,264
Subsequent	8,088,361
	$25,396,511

12. **Employee Benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operation in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $17,296,000 (1989 - $14,200,000).

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

Winnipeg Aerial From South West
© Henry Kalen

Reserve Funds

Reserve Funds

GENERAL RESERVE

City Council on May 2, 1973 authorized the establishment of a General Reserve Fund for the purpose of financing various Capital construction. Various by-laws of the former area municipalities establishing general reserves were repealed and the assets of these former reserve funds were transferred to the City of Winnipeg General Reserve. Interest charges on capital financing and investment income contribute to the growth of the reserve. The City Treasurer is the Fund Manager.

FUTURE TAX LEVIES RESERVE

City Council on May 16, 1973 authorized the establishment of a Future Tax Levies Reserve Fund to counteract the budgetary effect of fluctuations from year to year in the increased assessments due to the completion of major building construction projects by the private sector and of fully providing for uncollected taxes.

City Council on March 20, 1991 approved a change in the policy of providing for uncollected taxes. The revised policy requires a provision of 70% of the current years uncollected taxes and a provision of 100% of prior years uncollected taxes.

Disbursements from this reserve are limited to the annual budgetary provision for additions to the Tax Roll and any amount required to maintain the Allowance for Tax Arrears at the required level.

This reserve is maintained by the actual additions to the Tax Roll in each year and interest earned. The City Treasurer is the Fund Manager.

EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT RESERVE

City Council on May 2, 1973 authorized the establishment of an Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund to provide for the systematic replacement of equipment and to stabilize the effect on the annual budget. Various by-laws of the former area municipalities establishing equipment replacement reserves were repealed and the assets of these former reserve funds were transferred to the City of Winnipeg Equipment Replacement Reserve.

Disbursements from this reserve are limited to equipment replacement costs as approved in the Current Budget.

This reserve is maintained by an annual provision for replacement, investment income and the proceeds from the sale of used equipment. The Director of Operations is the Fund Manager.

LAND OPERATING RESERVE

City Council on May 16, 1973 authorized the establishment of a Land Operating Reserve Fund to reduce the need for the issuance and sale of debentures in connection with the cost of acquisition of properties for resale.

Disbursements from this reserve are limited to the cost of acquisition of properties for resale, and any other expenses directly related to the acquisition, sale and improvement of disposable City properties.

This reserve is maintained by proceeds from the sale of City owned properties and interest earned. The Director of Land Surveys and Real Estate is the Fund Manager.

CONTRIBUTIONS IN LIEU OF LAND DEDICATION RESERVE

City Council on January 10, 1973 adopted a policy that cash payments received by the City in lieu of land dedications for open space be deposited in a fund to the credit of each community. On January 17, 1979, Council amended the policy to also permit cash payments received from the sale of surplus Parks and Recreation lands to be deposited to the credit of each community. Disbursements from this reserve are limited to costs of acquiring or improving lands for parks, recreational facilities or open space within that community. The City Treasurer is the Fund Manager.

RECREATION PROGRAMMING RESERVE

City Council on October 6, 1976 approved the creation of a Reserve Fund for recreation programming at the community level. This Reserve to be established from cumulative surpluses or deficits of former Parks and Recreation Boards and Commissions as at December 31st, 1976, and to include any unexpended or over expended balances as identified in the approved recreation programming portions of the 1976 and subsequent years budgets. Council further resolved that such reserve funds be retained under the jurisdiction of the Community Committee concerned. The General Manager of Parks and Recreation and the City Treasurer are managers of this fund.

WATERMAIN RENEWAL RESERVE

City Council on February 18, 1981 authorized the establishment of a Watermain Renewal Reserve Fund for the purpose of financing, from one source, the renewal of watermains.

Disbursements from the reserve are limited to financing the construction of watermain renewals as approved in the Capital Budget.

The reserve was established in 1981 by the transfer of $2,000,000.00 from frontage levy revenue and will be maintained by the transfer of 100% of frontage levy revenue and interest earned. The Director of Waterworks, Waste and Disposal is the Fund Manager.

ZOO ANIMALS RESERVE

City Council on September 15, 1982 authorized the establishment of a Reserve Fund to provide for the replacement and improvement of animal stock in the Assiniboine Park Zoo.

Disbursements from this reserve are limited to the acquisition, including all other directly related costs, of any Zoo animals required.

The reserve is to be maintained by proceeds from the sale of surplus Zoo animals and interest earned. The General Manager of Parks and Recreation is the Fund Manager.

ZOO PURPOSES RESERVE

City Council on December 14, 1983 authorized the establishment of a Reserve Fund to which revenues derived from various Zoo programs would be credited to augment the Zoo's operating and capital budgets.

The Board of Commissioners and the General Manager of Parks and Recreation are the Fund Managers.

WORKERS COMPENSATION RESERVE

Under the terms of By-law No. 9802 of the former City of Winnipeg provision was made for the establishment of a Workers Compensation Reserve Fund, the administration of which was vested with the Sinking Fund Trustees. On January 1st, 1972, as a result of amalgamation of municipal governments in the Greater Winnipeg area the Workers Compensation Provision Account of the former Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg was transferred to the City of Winnipeg Workers Compensation Reserve Fund. There were no other municipalities, prior to unification, having such a reserve.

Since Section 338(1) of The City of Winnipeg Act permits City Council to provide for the establishment and maintenance of reserve funds without the passing of by-laws, all former City of Winnipeg by-laws establishing the Workers Compensation Reserve Fund have been repealed allowing for the establishment and maintenance of the Workers Compensation Fund in accordance with Section 338 of The City of Winnipeg Act. The Sinking Fund Trustees will continue to administer the Fund.

The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. Departments are charged actual costs for compensation, rehabilitation, medical aid, disability pensions, administration and interest. An additional surcharge based on a percentage of gross payroll is also levied on all departments to finance fatality pensions and the upgrading of existing pensions, with the net result between surcharges and costs being transferred to/from the Workers Compensation Reserve Fund. The reserve fund serves to counteract any budgetary fluctuation from year to year that would result from a work related incident of major proportions. The City Treasurer is the fund manager.

PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE FUNDS - BROOKSIDE CEMETERY, ST. VITAL CEMETERY AND TRANSCONA CEMETERY

By-Law No. 14725 of the former City of Winnipeg, passed on April 8, 1935, created a fund for the perpetual care and maintenance of Brookside Cemetery, the fund to be built up by annual payments to the Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg during the years 1935 to 1959 amounting to 5% of the proceeds from the sale of plots and graves during the preceding year. By-Law No. 18290, passed on September 21, 1959, extended the annual payment period to 1984 and increased the amount payable each year to the fund to 25% of the proceeds from the sale of plots and graves during the preceding year. By-Law 1996/78 passed on June 14, 1978, further extended the annual payment period to the year 2004.

By-Law No. 1996/78 also created funds for the perpetual care and maintenance of St. Vital and Transcona Cemeteries to be built up by annual payments to the Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg during the years 1979 to 2004 (St. Vital Cemetery) and 1979 to 2029 (Transcona Cemetery) amounting to 25% of the proceeds from the sale of plots and graves during the preceding year.

The Sinking Fund Trustees are also empowered to accept deposits in respect of perpetual maintenance of individual cemetery plots but no such deposits have been accepted since 1951.

Administration of the Fund so created is vested by the respective By-laws in the Sinking Fund Trustees. The City Treasurer is the fund manager.

INSURANCE RESERVE

City Council of the former City of Winnipeg, on September 19, 1960, authorized the establishment of an Insurance Reserve Fund to be used, at the discretion of Council, for the purpose of replacing or repairing any building or the contents thereof or any other public works or utility belonging to the City of Winnipeg that had been damaged by fire, or any other cause. On July 4, 1973 City Council authorized the use of the Insurance Reserve for the purpose of paying for any other losses that the City may incur in any part of its self insurance program, which would encompass third party liability claims, or property damage claims, including motor vehicles. Council order dated July 4, 1973 also authorized the transfer to the Sinking Fund Trustees of the insurance contingency funds of the former Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg. Investment and administration of the fund has been vested with the Sinking Fund Trustees. The City Treasurer is the fund manager.

The City of Winnipeg
General Reserve Fund
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Due From General Revenue fund	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
Due From General Capital Fund	93,485,648	83,290,783
Due From Water Works System	2,572,283	2,328,881
Due From Sewage Disposal System	1,033,720	1,147,803
Due From Municipal Hospitals Commission	1,748,935	1,804,646
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS	—	828,000
	$ 98,990,586	$ 89,550,113

Equity

RESERVE		
Allocated	$ 98,840,586	$ 89,400,113
Unallocated (Note)	150,000	150,000
	$ 98,990,586	$ 89,550,113

Statement of Changes in Reserve
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

Allocated

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 89,400,113	$ 80,758,502
ADD		
Capital Construction Financed	19,413,504	17,261,721
	$108,813,617	$ 98,020,223
DEDUCT		
Principal Retirals	9,145,031	7,890,110
Maturity of Long Term Investments	828,000	730,000
Closing Balance	$ 98,840,586	$ 89,400,113

Unallocated

Opening Balance	$ 150,000	$ 115,411
ADD		
Interest Earned	129,000	222,194
Maturity of Long Term Investments	828,000	730,000
Interest on Capital Financing	9,311,473	8,454,006
Principal Retirals	9,145,031	7,890,110
	19,563,504	17,411,721
DEDUCT		
Capital Construction Financed	19,413,504	17,261,721
Closing Balance	$ 150,000	$ 150,000

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Note to the Financial Statements

The City is currently overcommitting this fund by an amount which represents local improvements expenditures not yet financed. As at December 31, 1990 this over-commitment amounted to $5,564,993 (1989 - $6,696,615).

The City of Winnipeg
Future Tax Levies Reserve
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 358,885	$ 80,733

Equity

RESERVE	$ 358,885	$ 80,733

Statement of Changes in Reserve
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 80,733	$ 8,225,086
ADD		
Net Taxes Added During the Year and Adjustments	5,081,372	4,277,479
Interest Earned	23,904	869,483
	5,186,009	13,372,048
DEDUCT		
Transfer to General Revenue Fund	2,548,000	4,804,480
Transfer to Allowance For Tax Arrears	2,279,124	8,486,835
	4,827,124	13,291,315
Closing Balance	$ 358,885	$ 80,733

The City of Winnipeg
Equipment Replacement Reserve
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 19,716,732	$ 18,817,523
CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE	69,196	187,163
	$ 19,785,928	$ 19,004,686

Liabilities

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 249,410	$ 3,019,874

Equity

RESERVE		
Allocated	14,679,362	10,864,500
Unallocated	4,857,156	5,130,312
	19,536,518	15,994,812
	$ 19,785,928	$ 19,004,686

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 15,994,812	$ 15,279,367
ADD		
Provision for Replacement for the Year	6,449,136	6,154,940
Interest Earned	2,134,826	1,758,044
Sale of Equipment	223,628	203,693
Damage Claims Recoveries, and Other	31,554	36,342
	24,823,956	23,432,386
DEDUCT		
Purchase of Equipment	5,287,438	7,447,574
Closing Balance	$ 19,536,518	$ 15,994,812

The City of Winnipeg
Land Operating Reserve Fund
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 11,901,979	$ 9,299,326
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Note 1a)) — Short Term	208,478	648,633
— Long Term	2,805,405	2,914,182
Less Allowances	(2,613,883)	(3,162,815)
	400,000	400,000
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS, at par	—	497,000
DUE FROM GENERAL CAPITAL FUND	1,291,397	1,649,388
DEFERRED CHARGES	2,501	1,887
PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS (Note 2(a),3)	14,739,875	14,030,359
	$ 28,335,752	$ 25,877,960

Liabilities

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 141	$ 85,140
DEFERRED REVENUE	3,979,649	3,227,761
DEFERRED LIABILITIES	89,882	203,932
LAND SALES DEPOSITS	60,795	8,429
	4,130,467	3,525,262

Equity

RESERVE		
Unallocated	4,091,708	3,530,702
Allocated		
Current Projects	4,079,804	2,643,362
Capital Construction Financed	1,291,397	2,148,388
Equity in Land	14,742,376	14,032,246
	24,205,285	22,352,698
	$ 28,335,752	$ 25,877,960

Statement of Changes in Reserve
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 22,352,698	$ 19,648,784
ADD		
Land Sales (Note 2(b))	1,290,457	2,079,218
Interest Earned	1,348,845	955,704
Capital Construction Interest	190,648	236,720
Miscellaneous Revenue (Note 3)	256,929	3,897
	25,439,577	23,124,323
DEDUCT		
Cost of Land Sold	182,875	708,437
Servicing and Sales Expense	29,375	10,725
Miscellaneous Expenses	91,349	1,110
Transfer to Contributions in Lieu of Land Dedication Reserve	95,090	33,100
Transfer to General Capital Fund	135,603	18,253
Transfer to General Revenue Fund	700,000	—
	1,234,292	771,625
Closing Balance	$ 24,205,285	$ 22,352,698

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Land Operating Reserve Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

   A. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

   - "Short Term" are amounts outstanding on land sales where possession transfers upon approval of the sales by the City and payment in full by the Purchaser.
   - "Long Term" are amounts owing on option sales which require the Purchaser to exercise an option to obtain possession within a fixed period of time after approval of the transaction by the City. Payment terms usually provide for payment in full within 18 months of approval. Sales of vacant land also include a covenant to construct within 2 to 3 years of approval.
   - "Allowances" are the outstanding amounts on all sales where title has not transferred to the Purchaser due to a condition or conditions of the sale remaining to be met by the Purchaser.
   - The net Accounts Receivable amount of $400,000 (1989 - $400,000) represents the outstanding balance owing by the Purchaser of the Fort Garry Hotel pursuant to a mortgage against the property.

2. **Property and Improvements**

   a) Land purchases including land acquired in tax sales and the cost of local improvements on these disposable City properties have been recorded as assets at cost. Tax titles are transferred to the Land Operating Reserve in the year in which title is acquired and in 1990 this amounted to 16 properties at $56,366 (1989 - 14 properties at $358,407). If the property is sold in a subsequent year, the sale is recorded at that time.

   b) Land sales includes revenue from sales of land not included in the Property and Improvements inventory.

3. **Accounting Error**

   Properties transferred to the Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation pursuant to the Dowse/Chezick Exchange Agreement in the years 1987 and 1988 had been incorrectly recorded as a Cost of Land Sold and a reduction of the asset value of the property obtained in exchange. This resulted in an overstatement of Cost of Land Sold and an understatement of Property and Improvements totalling $246,068 ($201,068 - 1987 and $45,000 - 1988). A journal entry was made in 1990 to correct this error.

The City of Winnipeg
Contributions in Lieu of Land Dedication Reserve
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 4,297,016	$ 3,894,415

Equity

RESERVE	$ 4,297,016	$ 3,894,415

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 3,894,415	$ 2,751,210
ADD		
Proceeds from Sale of Dedicated Land	95,090	33,100
Cash Payments in Lieu of Land Dedication	376,986	1,273,896
Interest Earned	453,811	334,624
	4,820,302	4,392,830
DEDUCT		
Park Land and Improvements	472,863	276,500
Purchase of Land	50,423	221,915
	523,286	498,415
Closing Balance	$ 4,297,016	$ 3,894,415

The City of Winnipeg
Recreation Programming Reserve
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 719,227	$ 525,238

Equity

RESERVE		
Allocated	$ 156,491	$ 243,183
Unallocated	562,736	282,055
	$ 719,227	$ 525,238

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 525,238	$ 559,789
ADD		
Interest Earned	45,315	48,524
Unexpended Balances of Approved Recreation Programming Budgets (Net)	391,029	71,284
	$ 961,582	$ 679,597
DEDUCT		
Disbursements	242,355	154,359
Closing Balance	$ 719,227	$ 525,238

The City of Winnipeg
Watermain Renewal Reserve
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 3,346,112	$ 2,489,829

Liabilities

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 406,016	$ 44,260

Equity

RESERVE		
Allocated	1,827,153	1,693,324
Unallocated	1,112,943	752,245
	2,940,096	2,445,569
	$ 3,346,112	$ 2,489,829

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 2,445,569	$ 1,812,123
ADD		
Frontage Levies	8,754,302	8,668,958
Interest Earned	323,315	217,751
Miscellaneous	—	1,260
	11,523,186	10,500,092
DEDUCT		
Watermain Renewals Funded	8,574,114	8,047,096
Builders Lien Act Interest	8,976	7,427
	8,583,090	8,054,523
Closing Balance	$ 2,940,096	$ 2,445,569

The City of Winnipeg
Zoo Animals Reserve
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$ 30,250	$ 29,453
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	302,812	255,984
	$ 333,062	$ 285,437

Liabilities

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 5,235	$ 26,108

Equity

RESERVE	327,827	259,329
	$ 333,062	$ 285,437

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 259,329	$ 242,347
ADD		
Animal Sales	95,406	98,923
Interest Earned	31,926	24,594
Unused Purchase Credits	15,412	—
	402,073	365,864
DEDUCT		
Disbursements	74,246	106,535
Closing Balance	$ 327,827	$ 259,329

The City of Winnipeg
Zoo Purposes Reserve
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 388,136	$ 407,887
	$ 388,136	$ 407,887

Liabilities

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 161	$ —

Equity

RESERVE - GENERAL	254,198	320,704
- ELEPHANT RIDE	133,777	87,183
	387,975	407,887
	$ 388,136	$ 407,887

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

General

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 320,704	$ 247,372
ADD		
Concessions	91,339	135,469
Donation Boxes	28,429	21,084
Feeding Dispensers	5,216	9,193
Adoption Program	30,818	—
Colouring Books	7	692
Rental Stroller/Wheelchairs	16,153	18,210
Interest Earned	31,926	28,182
	524,592	460,202
DEDUCT		
Disbursements	270,394	139,498
Closing Balance	$ 254,198	$ 320,704

Elephant Ride

Opening Balance	$ 87,183	$ 44,607
ADD		
Ride Revenue	86,498	120,251
Interest Earned	11,995	5,663
	185,676	170,521
DEDUCT		
Disbursements	51,899	83,338
	$ 133,777	$ 87,183

The City of Winnipeg
Workers Compensation Reserve Fund
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND DEBENTURES (Note)

1990 Par Value		1990	1989
$ 25,000	Provincial Guaranteed	$ 23,937	$ 23,937
421,000	City of Winnipeg	413,106	431,106
$ 446,000		437,043	455,043
	DUE FROM THE CITY OF WINNIPEG	—	101,006
	ACCRUED INTEREST	6,918	6,918
	CASH	17,765	10,428
	CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG	440,000	234,000
		$ 901,726	$ 807,395

Liabilities and Reserve

	1990	1989
DUE TO THE CITY OF WINNIPEG	$ 194,963	$ —
WORKERS COMPENSATION RESERVE ACCOUNT	706,763	807,395
	$ 901,726	$ 807,395

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg - Workers Compensation Reserve Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the statement of workers compensation reserve account for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Workers Compensation Reserve Account

Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 807,395	$ 629,737
ADD		
City of Winnipeg - Surplus From Operations	—	101,006
Interest Income	95,484	77,385
	902,879	808,128
DEDUCT		
City of Winnipeg - Deficit from Operations	194,963	—
Call Fund Administration Fee	753	433
Audit Fees	400	300
Balance, End of Year	$ 706,763	$ 807,395

Note to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS

Investments are carried at the lower of cost or par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are written off to reserve account in the year of purchase.

When investments are sold or mature, the difference between carrying value and proceeds is written-off or credited to reserve account at that time.

The City of Winnipeg
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Brookside Cemetery
(Formerly Parks Reserve Fund)
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND DEBENTURES (Note)

1990 Par Value		1990	1989
$ 285,000	Government of Canada & Government of Canada Guaranteed	$ 283,750	$ 831,875
50,000	Provincial & Provincial Guaranteed	49,750	52,750
149,000	City of Winnipeg	143,900	143,900
43,000	Other Canadian Cities	40,798	40,798
$ 527,000		518,198	1,069,323
	Bond Residues and Coupons - Government of Canada	1,860,495	1,042,467
	- Provincial	1,156,134	1,013,584
		3,534,827	3,125,374
	ACCRUED INTEREST	12,113	38,193
	CASH	1,629	2,060
	CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG	90,000	43,500
		$ 3,638,569	$ 3,209,127

Reserves

	1990	1989
PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNTS		
Brookside Cemetery	$ 3,628,103	$ 3,198,661
Special Plots	10,466	10,466
	$ 3,638,569	$ 3,209,127

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Brookside Cemetery as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of perpetual maintenance reserve accounts for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Brookside Cemetery
(Formerly Parks Reserve Fund)
Statement of Perpetual Maintenance Reserve Accounts

Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
BROOKSIDE CEMETERY MAINTENANCE		
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 3,198,661	$ 2,808,703
ADD		
Capital Contributions - City of Winnipeg	49,945	49,657
Interest Income	380,180	340,892
	3,628,786	3,199,252
DEDUCT		
Audit Fees	400	300
Call Fund Administration Fee	283	291
Balance, End of Year	$ 3,628,103	$ 3,198,661
SPECIAL PLOTS MAINTENANCE		
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 10,466	$ 10,470
ADD		
Interest Income	363	363
	10,829	10,833
DEDUCT		
Annual Maintenance	363	367
Balance End of Year	$ 10,466	$ 10,466

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Note to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed Income Investments

Fixed income investments are carried at the lower of cost and par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of these investments are written-off to the income account in the year of purchase.

When investments are sold or mature, the difference between carrying value and proceeds is written-off or credited to reserve account at that time.

Bond Residues and Coupons

Bond residues and coupons are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is accrued on the book value of the investments at a rate equivalent to the effective yield of each investment.

The City of Winnipeg
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - St. Vital Cemetery
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
INVESTMENT (NOTE)		
BOND RESIDUES & COUPONS:		
Government of Canada	$ 131,920	$ 119,436
CASH	897	356
CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG	12,000	2,000
	$ 144,817	$ 121,792

Reserve

PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT	$ 144,817	$ 121,792

NOTE: Bond residues and coupons - Government of Canada are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is accrued on the book value of the investments at a rate equivalent to the effective yield of each investment.

Perpetual Maintenance Reserve Account

Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 121,792	$ 101,315
ADD		
Interest Income	13,514	11,633
Capital Contributions - City of Winnipeg	9,926	9,190
	145,232	122,138
DEDUCT		
Audit and Administration Fees	415	346
Balance, End of Year	$ 144,817	$ 121,792

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg Perpetual Maintenance Fund - St. Vital Cemetery as at December 31, 1990 and the statement of perpetual maintenance reserve account for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Transcona Cemetery
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
INVESTMENT (Note)		
BOND RESIDUES & COUPONS:		
Government of Canada	$ 87,054	$ 79,114
CASH	747	17
CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG	9,000	2,000
	$ 96,801	$ 81,131

Liabilities and Reserve

PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT	$ 96,801	$ 81,131

NOTE: Bond residues and coupons - Government of Canada are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is accrued on the book value of the investments at a rate equivalent to the effective yield of each investment.

Perpetual Maintenance Reserve Account

Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 81,131	$ 66,733
ADD		
Interest Income	8,739	7,413
Capital Contributions - City of Winnipeg	7,343	7,316
	97,213	81,462
DEDUCT		
Audit and Administration Fees	412	331
Balance, End of Year	$ 96,801	$ 81,131

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg Perpetual Maintenance Fund - Transcona Cemetery as at December 31, 1990 and the statement of perpetual maintenance reserve account for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's Management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluting the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Insurance Reserve Fund
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND DEBENTURES (Note)		1990	1989
1990 Par Value			
$ 100,000	Government of Canada	$ 100,000	$ 349,063
748,000	City of Winnipeg	736,090	792,090
$ 848,000		836,090	1,141,153
ACCRUED INTEREST		4,375	16,868
CASH		73,663	54,075
CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG		2,270,000	1,732,000
DUE FROM THE CITY OF WINNIPEG		401,776	—
		$ 3,585,904	$ 2,944,096

Liabilities and Reserve

DUE TO THE CITY OF WINNIPEG	$ —	$ 350,754
INSURANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT	3,585,904	2,593,342
	$ 3,585,904	$ 2,944,096

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTE IS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg Insurance Reserve Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the statement of insurance reserve account for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Insurance Reserve Account
Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 2,593,342	$ 2,563,858
ADD		
Interest Income	375,707	383,368
Net Gain on Disposal of Investments	937	—
Funds Due - City of Winnipeg Surplus	401,776	—
Funds Transferred - City of Winnipeg Surplus	219,404	—
	3,591,166	2,947,226
DEDUCT		
Call Fund Administration Fee	4,862	2,830
Audit Fees	400	300
Appropriations for Current Year's Claims	—	350,754
	5,262	353,884
Balance, End of Year	$ 3,585,904	$ 2,593,342

Note to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS

Investments are carried at the lower of cost or par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are written off to reserve account in the year of purchase.

When investments are sold or mature, the difference between carrying value and proceeds is written off or credited to reserve account at that time.

Downtown Skyline From The Forks
© Henry Kalen

Trust Funds

The City of Winnipeg
Trust Funds Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
DUE FROM GENERAL REVENUE FUND	$ 153,087	$ 94,079

Liabilities

LIBRARY TRUST ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 38	$ —

Equity

LIBRARY TRUST	37,332	2,953
ST. BONIFACE MUSEUM BOARD TRUST	69,874	60,153
PORTAGE AND MAIN CONCOURSE TRUST	24,381	21,664
ZOO TRUST	10,130	9,219
LEO MOL SCULPTURE GARDEN TRUST	11,332	—
BENJAMINSON PARK TRUST	—	90
	$ 153,087	$ 94,079

Trust Funds Account
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Library Trust		St. Boniface Museum Board Trust		Portage & Main Concourse Trust		Zoo Trust		Benjaminson Park		Leo Mol Sculpture Garden	Trust Funds Total	
	1990	1989	1990	1989	1990	1989	1990	1989	1990	1989	1990	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 2,953	$ 933	$60,153	$55,196	$21,664	$18,374	$ 9,219	$8,460	$ 90	$ 83	$ -	$ 94,079	$83,046
ADD:													
Contributions	45,115	2,336	3,600	-	1,569	1,569	-	-	-	-	10,799	61,083	3,905
Interest Earned	1,898	167	6,121	4,957	1,148	1,721	911	759	4	7	533	10,615	7,611
	49,966	3,436	69,874	60,153	24,381	21,664	10,130	9,219	94	90	11,332	165,777	94,562
DEDUCT:													
Disbursements	12,634	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	-	-	12,728	483
Closing Balance	$37,332	$ 2,953	$69,874	$60,153	$24,381	$21,664	$10,130	$9,219	$ -	$ 90	$11,332	$153,049	$94,079

Trust Funds

LIBRARY TRUST

Is comprised of donations from private citizens and organizations in support of various library services. The City Librarian is the Fund Manager.

ST. BONIFACE MUSEUM BOARD TRUST

Is comprised of Senior Government grant funds to be specifically utilized for the Museum's capital, operating and tape transcript programs. The Administrator of the museum is the Fund Manager.

PORTAGE & MAIN CONCOURSE TRUST

Is funded by way of a square footage levy on Concourse shop tenants. The funds are to be utilized for the promotion or benefit of the Concourse. The Director of Civic Properties is the Fund Manager.

ZOO TRUST

Is comprised of donations from private citizens and organizations for any zoo purpose. Funds were originally derived from the sale of promotional decals donated by the Zoological Society of Manitoba. The General Manager of Parks and Recreation is the Fund Manager.

BENJAMINSON PARK TRUST

Is a donation from the Benjaminson family. Funds to be used for enhancement of a park named in honour of their late father.

LEO MOL SCULPTURE GARDEN

Is comprised of donations from interested citizens and organizations to assist in the development of a specialty garden area within Assiniboine Park to display various artworks donated by Mr. Leo Mol, renowned artist.

The Trustees of the Dental Services and Vision Care Plans For The City of Winnipeg Employees

City Council on October 15, 1980 authorized the appointment of the City Treasurer, the Medical Health Officer and the Director of Personnel as trustees of the Dental Services Plan for The City of Winnipeg Employees.

City Council on June 9th, 1989 authorized the appointment of the aforementioned officers as trustees of the Vision Care Plan for The City of Winnipeg Employees. The Vision Care Plan commenced on January 1, 1989.

The revenue for both plans consists of contributions from The City of Winnipeg for dental and vision claims paid by the Trustees and bank interest earned.

The disbursements are limited to eligible dental and vision claims submitted to the service company by the employees and service company administration fees.

The Trustees of the Dental Services and Vision Care Plans of the City of Winnipeg Employees Trust Fund Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Cash in Bank	$ 297,194	$ 206,117
Accounts Receivable - The City of Winnipeg	431,224	477,592
Accrued Interest	2,620	2,586
	$ 731,038	$ 686,295

Liabilities

Accounts Payable	$ 148,957	$ 112,968

Equity

Trust Account		
Dental Services Plan	428,793	419,686
Vision Care Plan	153,288	153,621
	$ 731,038	$ 686,295

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of the Financial Statements.

Dental Services Plan
Trust Fund Account
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

		1990	1989
Opening Balance		$ 419,686	$ 413,002
ADD:	Contributions - The City of Winnipeg	4,833,053	4,759,509
	Interest Earned	29,594	20,487
		5,282,333	5,192,998
DEDUCT:	Dental Claims	4,754,845	4,666,926
	Administration Fee	98,695	106,386
		4,853,540	4,773,312
Closing Balance		$ 428,793	$ 419,686

Vision Services Plan
Trust Fund Account
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

		1990	1989
Opening Balance		$ 153,621	$ —
ADD			
	Initial Contributions to Fund - The City of Winnipeg	—	150,000
ADD			
	Contributions - The City of Winnipeg	572,009	636,995
	Interest Earned	3,298	3,621
		728,918	790,616
DEDUCT			
	Vision Claims	543,047	600,939
	Administration Fee	32,583	36,056
		575,630	636,995
Closing Balance		$ 153,288	$ 153,621

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. The Funds' Policy is to apply interest earned on the prior year to the current year's contribution made by The City of Winnipeg for both the dental and vision benefits.

b. The funds for both Plans are held under one bank account. Interest earned from the funds are allocated based on the annual contributions received from The City of Winnipeg. The application of the prior year's interest earned to the current year's contributions will follow this allocation methodology.

c. The Funds follow the accrual method of accounting.

Other Service Funds

The City of Winnipeg
Equipment and Material Services

Historical Data

The Equipment and Material Services Branch was initiated by the former City of Winnipeg, which operated the Engineering Department consisting of Stores, Tools and Supplies, Equipment, Shops and Primary Materials. The Branch was carried on with the establishment of the Operations Department in 1974.

The Stores and Tools Section stores all materials, small tools and supplies required by the six public works districts and the shops section. Other City departments use the stores. The Stores Section is financed through a charge for services levied on goods sold. The Tools and Supplies Section provides service to the six public works districts and Construction Branch only, and financed through an overhead percentage charged on labour.

The Equipment Section, with a fleet of 1,076 units, ranging from ambulances to slip form pavers to air compressors, provides equipment to the Operations, Streets and Transportation, Civic Properties, Winnipeg Ambulance Service, Land Surveys and Real Estate Department and the License Branch of the Finance Department. The Equipment Section also administers the Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund and purchases equipment replacements (except for smaller pieces of equipment) for City departments.

The Equipment Operator Training program is also under the Equipment Section. This program provides for an operator training function for those departments that utilize City-owned equipment.

The Shops Section provides mechanical repair services for the Equipment Section fleet, a number of other departments and a fabrication, paint and carpentry function for the Equipment and Material Services Branch and other departments, such as minor maintenance work on City bridges for the Streets and Transportation Department.

The Primary Materials Section operates three gravel pits, a limestone quarry, asphalt concrete plant, portland cement concrete plant, and a broken pavement recycling operation, and the City weigh scale operations. The quarry at Stony Mountain was started in 1897, the gravel pit at Bird's Hill in 1882 and the asphalt and concrete plants were started in 1899 and 1924. The original plants have been replaced. The existing concrete and asphalt plants were constructed in 1953 and 1959; minor improvements have been made over the years. Products produced by the Primary Materials Section are sold to the Operations Department primarily, although other City departments and outside firms make purchases during the year.

Statistical Information

	1990	1989	1988
Limestone Products Sales (Tonnes)	$ 46,241	$ 35,500	$ 35,939
Sand & Gravel Birds Hill (Tonnes)	11,499	13,600	8,114
Concrete Products Sales (m^3)	18,458	16,200	15,177
Aggregate Sales-Distribution (Tonnes)	96,634	96,100	92,381
Asphalt Mix Sales (Tonnes)	35,833	37,100	34,485
Sand & Gravel Pine Ridge (Tonnes)	237,390	240,600	223,931
Crushed Concrete Pavement Sales (Tonnes)	18,172	16,500	33,162
Weigh Scale Operation (Weigh-Ins)	19,454	18,700	19,888
Winter Abrasives Sales (Tonnes)	112,150	151,100	99,007

The City of Winnipeg
Equipment and Material Services
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 400	$ 400
Due from General Revenue Fund	5,426,362	6,655,187
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	5,021	2,423
Government of Canada	8,324	3,893
Other	52,024	20,518
	65,369	26,834
Inventories (Note 2)	4,922,208	4,832,864
Prepaid Expenses	—	790
	10,414,339	11,516,075
FIXED ASSETS (Note 1(a))		
Land	149,840	149,840
Buildings and Plants	1,193,899	1,194,099
Vehicular Equipment (Note 1(b))	32,477,938	30,324,361
Other Equipment	3,070,708	2,902,805
Tools and Supplies	3,103,167	2,685,340
	39,995,552	37,256,445
Building Improvements	296,357	296,357
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	286,357	263,961
	10,000	32,396
	40,005,552	37,288,841
	$ 50,419,891	$ 48,804,916

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable (Note 3)	$ 866,287	$ 1,158,305
Other Liabilities	443,231	412,369
	1,309,518	1,570,674
PROVISION FOR NEW MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Note 3)	243,401	173,401
PROVISION FOR LAND REHABILITATION (Note 4)	404,847	382,283
	1,957,766	2,126,358

Equity

CAPITAL INVESTED IN PLANT (Note 1(b))	39,995,552	37,256,445
RETAINED EARNINGS	8,466,573	9,422,113
	48,462,125	46,678,558
	$ 50,419,891	$ 48,804,916

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Equipment and Material Services
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Equipment Section	$ 17,620,334	$ 17,520,493	$ 18,191,220
Shops Section	11,023,283	10,239,050	9,791,634
Stores Section (Note 6(a))	1,385,875	1,330,000	1,495,880
Tools and Supplies Section	1,397,400	1,457,614	1,406,026
Primary Materials Section	8,585,190	9,601,933	9,503,721
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 40,012,082	$ 40,149,090	$ 40,388,481
EXPENDITURE (Notes 7,8 & 9)			
Equipment Section (Note 1(B))	$ 17,306,946	$ 17,272,971	$ 16,037,960
Shops Section	10,952,697	9,851,026	9,920,011
Stores Section	1,450,761	1,510,148	1,239,659
Tools and Supplies Section	1,286,314	1,077,092	1,144,018
Primary Materials Section	7,788,143	7,793,393	8,452,682
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	38,784,861	37,504,630	36,794,330
NET PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	$ 1,227,221	$ 2,644,460	$ 3,594,151

Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 9,422,113	$ 5,827,962
ADD Net Profit for the Year	2,644,460	3,594,151
	12,066,573	9,422,113
DEDUCT: Contribution to General Revenue Fund (Note 10)	3,600,000	—
Closing Balance	$ 8,466,573	$ 9,422,113

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit for the Year	$ 2,644,460	$ 3,594,151
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Depreciation	22,396	22,395
Provision for New Maintenance Management System	70,000	(1,237)
Gravel and Quarry Pit Rehabilitation Provision	22,564	21,941
Property, Plant and Equipment Financed from Operations	642,788	783,467
Working Capital from Operations	3,402,208	4,420,717
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(127,089)	(515,398)
Change in Current Liabilities	(261,156)	71,414
	3,013,963	3,976,733
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Contribution from Equipment Replacement Reserve	3,368,297	4,008,122
Contribution to General Revenue Fund	(3,600,000)	—
	(231,703)	4,008,122
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Fixed Assets	(4,011,085)	(4,791,589)
(Decrease) Increase in Cash Assets	(1,228,825)	3,193,266
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	6,655,587	3,462,321
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ 5,426,762	$ 6,655,587
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 400	$ 400
Due from General Revenue Fund	5,426,362	6,655,187
	$ 5,426,762	$ 6,655,587

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Equipment and Material Services
Notes to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. FIXED ASSETS

a) Land, Buildings and Plants, and Other Equipment are recorded at estimated values in accordance with available records when actual costs can not be determined and are considered completely depreciated.

b) Vehicular Equipment is recorded at cost. The Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund finances equipment requirements and records all purchases as an expense.

c) Tools and Supplies are recorded at cost.

B. REPLACEMENT PROVISION ON VEHICULAR EQUIPMENT

A replacement charge is paid to the Equipment Replacement Reserve by the Equipment Section based on the estimated cost of replacement. This expenditure is described as depreciation in the accounts of the Equipment Section.

C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the Fund are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis.

2. **Inventories**

These are valued at cost based on the following methods:

Shops	$ 78,580	Average Cost
Stores	3,920,151	Average Cost
Primary Material Services	923,478	Retail

3. **Accounts Payable**

Commitments totalling $335,853 (1989 - $362,338) were recorded in accounts for goods and services which had not been received by the year end. Funds committed for the purchase of a computer system to replace the present Maintenance Management System have been segregated from current accounts payable because of the long term nature of this payable.

4. **Gravel and Quarry Pit Provision for Land Rehabilitation**

The City-owned quarry and gravel pits contribute $.07 and $.18 per tonne respectively as Provision for Land Rehabilitation. The provision rate was established by Unwick Currie in their review of the Primary Materials Section.

5. **Employee Benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned.

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

6. **Revenue**

a) Stores sales and cost of sales are not reflected in the statements. Revenue for Stores is the up-charge on sales to cover administration.

b) The majority of revenue generated by the Equipment and Material Services Fund is from City of Winnipeg Departments. Revenue from sources external to the City of Winnipeg amounted to $150,140 (1989 - $158,623).

7. **General Government Charges**

This fund is charged with the estimated share of the City's General Government expenditures applicable to the Equipment and Material Services Branch. In 1990 this amounted to $456,000 (1989 - $378,647).

8. **Taxes**

The Equipment and Material Services Fund is charged with the full taxes paid to outside municipalities and to the City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund. Taxes are assessed on the property as if it were privately owned.

9. **Lease Commitments**

The Equipment and Material Services Branch has entered into various equipment lease agreements. Future lease payments under these agreements amount to:

1991	$115,082
1992	45,880
	$160,962

The Branch has a 5 year lease (commencing April 1, 1988) with Canadian National Railways for the lease of land, together with the right to take sand, gravel and stone from the land. Future minimum lease payments exclusive of the $.09 charge for each tonne extracted and an additional $1.45 for each tonne extracted in excess of 75,000 tonnes per annum amount to:

1991	$100,000
1992	100,000
1993	25,000
	$225,000

10. **Contribution to the City's General Budget**

On March 21, 1990 Council approved that $3,600,000 be transferred out of Retained Earnings to the General Revenue Fund.

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Ambulance Department
As at December 31, 1990

Historical Data

The Ambulance Department was created as a Department of the City of Winnipeg on March 16, 1983 when Council adopted a report from the Ad Hoc Committee on Ambulance Service entitled "Emergency Medical Services in Winnipeg" and the recommendations contained therein. The organizational structure of the Ambulance Department is divided into various divisions, including operations, communications, training, and administration. A total of 136 personnel are employed with 123 directly involved in field services.

Emergency Medical Services (E.M.S.) in the City of Winnipeg is not only responsible for emergency care and transport of the sick and injured, but also provides such additional services as stable patient transfers, neonatal transport, advanced life support, vehicle extrication, and standby's at parades, concerts, and sporting events.

In 1987 the Ambulance Department became one of the six training institutions in Canada to receive Canadian Medical Association Accreditation in Emergency Medical Level I Technology. In 1989, the Ambulance Department received its Canadian Medical Association Accreditation in Emergency Medical Technology Level II. The Training Division consists of a Training Supervisor and three Training Officers which are responsible for training new recruits, Continuing Medical Education, and recertification of present staff. A Medical Director works in conjunction with a Medical Advisory Committee to formulate guidelines and protocols for implementation within the department.

Recruit training is a 17 week program consisting of theoretical, practical, and clinical time, followed by five months of field evaluation and goal setting. Upon graduation, training continues, on and off duty, for two and one half years until the members are considered to have completed their course of studies and, with further training and experience, become eligible to apply for paramedic training. Candidates selected for paramedic training undergo intensive studies in classroom, as well as hospital clinical and pre-hospital practicum. Regular continuing medical education and skills recertification is a requirement at all levels to maintain a high standard of competence.

When the Ambulance Department Emergency Medical Technologists (EMT's) arrive at the scene, they will then obtain all necessary information including patient identification, medical history, medications, allergies, etc. and in turn take over the full responsibility of patient care. The EMT's are trained in basic life support, but are also capable of performing more advanced skills such as the use of traction splints, nitrous oxide analgesia, laryngoscopy, esophageal intubation, cardiac monitoring, and defibrillation. EMT's provide the patient with additional treatment and prepare for transport to the hospital of the patient's choice, or in the event of an emergency, to the nearest hospital as required by Winnipeg Ambulance protocol.

At some emergencies the EMT's will be met on the scene by a non transport paramedic team. The Ambulance Department has trained 15 paramedics in advanced life support skills. These personnel practice definitive prehospital care techniques including endotracheal intubation, intravenous fluids and drug therapy. This program is presently a pilot project in the development stages designed to make available one 24 hour Advanced Life Support (A.L.S.) unit. In addition, three A.L.S. units, staffed by Supervisory personnel, will be free to respond when not committed to other duties.

E.M.S. in Winnipeg responded to 44,976 calls in 1990. Approximately 36,000 of those calls were emergencies, and the remainder consisted of stable patient transfers, standby at fires, cancelled calls, etc.

Technological advances in E.M.S. communication and in prehospital medical interventions are continually altering the practice of prehospital care in Winnipeg. The Ambulance Department is committed to meeting these expectations while continuing to serve the citizens of this community.

A break down of 1990 and 1989 Departmental responses and response times are as follows:

Statistical Information:	1990	%	1989	%
Total Number of Emergency Transports	19,755	100.0%	20,511	100.0%
Average Emergency Response Time	5.01 mins		5.07 mins	
Code 4 Calls	11,594	59.0%	12,665	62.0%
Code 3 Calls	8,161	41.0%	7,846	38.0%
Analysis of Code 4 Calls				
Less Than 4 Minutes	5,768	50.0%	6,079	48.0%
4-6 Minutes	3,135	27.0%	3,560	28.0%
6-8 Minutes	1,607	14.0%	1,715	14.0%
Greater Than 8 Minutes	1,084	9.0%	1,311	10.0%

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Ambulance Department
Balance Sheet

As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Current Assets		
Cash	$ 200	$ 200
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	27,216	—
Government of Canada	2	—
Individuals	494,108	525,179
LESS: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(220,000)	(227,000)
	274,108	298,179
Agencies	119,645	134,258
Manitoba Blue Cross	120,560	157,060
Sundry	160	880
	541,691	590,377
Capital Assets		
Equipment at Cost		
Mobile (Note 2)	418,376	402,495
Communication	290,240	285,407
Furniture and Fixtures	179,656	170,528
	888,272	858,430
LESS: Accumulated Depreciation (Note 1A)	(888,272)	(858,430)
	—	—
	$ 541,891	$ 590,577

Liabilities

Due to General Revenue Fund	$ 482,987	$ 499,508
Accounts Payable (Note 4)	18,933	47,560
Accrued Liabilities	39,971	43,509
	$ 541,891	$ 590,577

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Ambulance Department
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Ambulance User Fees			
Emergency Services	$ 3,942,000	$ 3,841,325	$ 3,823,280
Transfer Services	325,000	266,059	292,430
	4,267,000	4,107,384	4,115,710
Appropriation from General Levy (Note 1D)	2,314,890	2,059,403	1,608,226
Province of Manitoba			
Per Capita Ambulance Grant	1,804,444	1,937,911	1,561,490
Support Grant	131,586	133,944	128,110
Special Program Grant	91,050	91,490	87,550
Malpractice Insurance Grant	—	9,000	—
	2,027,080	2,172,345	1,777,150
Service Contracts	43,651	43,611	43,651
Bad Debt Recoveries	25,000	21,799	23,917
Other	—	6,531	2,558
	$ 8,677,621	$ 8,411,063	$ 7,571,212
EXPENDITURE			
Operations			
Emergency Services	$ 4,926,210	$ 4,828,583	$ 4,494,572
Transfer Services	332,751	327,826	367,854
Communications	719,236	693,294	627,052
Training	290,264	377,915	317,882
Stores Branch	51,228	43,065	57,621
	6,419,689	6,270,683	5,864,981
Administration	574,247	541,333	462,594
Other			
Employee Benefits	1,143,526	1,127,244	749,861
Provision for Bad Debts	363,000	300,922	306,051
Other Interest and Financing Charges	—	—	24,930
Payroll Tax	131,159	125,038	114,608
Insurance and Claims	46,000	45,843	48,187
	$ 8,677,621	$ 8,411,063	$ 7,571,212

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Ambulance Department
Notes to the Financial Statements
As at December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

   A. **Capital Equipment**

   Capital assets financed by The City of Winnipeg - Capital Fund are depreciated based on the principal repayment. Other Capital assets are fully depreciated in the year of purchase.

   B. **Operating Supplies**

   All operating supplies are written off as operating expenses in the year acquired.

   C. **Accrual Basis of Accounting**

   Revenue and expenditure are accounted for on the accrual basis.

   D. **Appropriation From General Levy**

   Expenditures in excess of Provincial Government grants and operating revenues are funded by the General Revenue Fund of The City of Winnipeg.

2. **Mobile Equipment**

   Mobile equipment includes only equipment normally transported in vehicles. All vehicles were transferred to the Equipment and Material Services Division in 1980. The Winnipeg Ambulance Department now pays the Equipment and Material Services Division for the use of the vehicles.

3. **Contingent Liability**

   a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operation in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $449,206.

   b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

   c) Under terms of The Winnipeg Ambulance Department Union Agreements, certain employees are entitled to cash payments for unused sick leave credits upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The estimated liability for these sick leave credits has not been determined. Payments will be charged to operations in the year incurred.

   In addition under the terms of the Union Agreements, permanent employees, upon resignation from the Winnipeg Ambulance Department shall be entitled to a cash payment for his/her unused accumulated sick credits to his/her standing as of January 1, 1980, in an amount equivalent to 50% of the amount as calculated within the cash out provisions. The cash payment is calculated at the rate at which it was accumulated. No provision is made for the liability until the time of resignation or lay off. As of December 31, 1990, this liability is estimated at $61,802 (1989 - $63,168).

4. **Accounts Payable**

   Commitments totalling $366 (1989 - $16,299) were recorded in the accounts for goods and services which had not been received by year end.

5. **Lease Commitments**

   The Winnipeg Ambulance Department has entered into a number of lease agreements. Future minimum lease payments are as follows:

1991	$ 5,826
1992	2,952
	$ 8,778

6. **Rate Change**

   The rate for Emergency and Transfer fees remained unchanged at $160.00 and $100.00 respectively.

The City of Winnipeg
Municipal Hospitals Capital Financing Fund
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Current Assets		
Due From Municipal Hospitals Commission	$ 824,135	$ —
Funds on Deposits with Sinking Fund Trustees	370,517	—
Long Term Assets		
Fixed Asset Funding Due from M.H.S.C.	8,956,904	—
Work in Progress	1,253,231	—
	10,210,135	—
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(370,517)	—
	9,839,618	—
	$ 11,034,270	$ —

Liabilities

Current Liabilities		
Due to General Revenue Fund	$ 3,285,335	$ —
Long Term Liabilities		
Due to General Reserve	1,748,935	—
Debenture Debt	6,000,000	—
	$ 11,034,270	$ —

NOTE: This fund records the interim financing of capital additions for the Municipal Hospitals Commission.

Portage Avenue, Winnipeg
© Henry Kalen

City Owned Utilities

Hydro Electric System

Historical Data

A referendum in 1906 authorized the City to undertake the supply of electricity. A licence was secured for the Pointe du Bois power site on the Winnipeg River, which is renewable every twenty years in perpetuity. The current licence expires on December 31, 1991. Application has been made to renew the licence to the end of 2011.

The growing power requirements of the City were met by the construction of the Slave Falls plant which first delivered power in 1931. This power site was initially leased to the City for a term of 50 years, effective January 1932, with provision for the purchase of the plant by the Government at its option at any time after 1962 on a predetermined compensation basis. The lease was further extended for 40 years commencing January 1982.

To meet rapidly growing power needs and system security, a Steam Turbine Generating Plant was constructed with 11,000 kw capacity in 1924, which was extended to 51,000 kw capacity in 1954.

On November 1, 1955, an agreement was entered into between the City, the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board and the Manitoba Power Commission whereby the City became the sole distributor of electricity inside the City limits and the City relinquished to the Manitoba Power Commission all its distribution properties outside the City limits. By this agreement the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board undertook to provide and to sell to the City (and the City agreed to purchase) the power required in excess of the City's generating capacity until 1962. In 1959 this power sale and purchase agreement was extended to March 31, 1964. The Act governing the amalgamation of the Manitoba Power Commission and the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board which became effective April 1, 1961, protects the City's position by requiring the new Manitoba Hydro Electric Board to observe unchanged all the conditions of this power sale agreement. Early in 1963 an extension of the Power Agreement was negotiated for a further ten years to March 31, 1974, incorporating the same basic principles contained in the existing agreement.

The agreement was extended in 1973, 1976, 1981, 1984 and 1988.

The System presently has three sources of electricity supply:

1. **Pointe du Bois** - This plant has an installed capacity of 105,000 H.P. (72 MW), and the capital cost to date including four transmission circuits, tramway, bridges, etc. totals $11,083,944. The plant operates under a normal head of forty-six feet. Its equipment consists of sixteen horizontal water turbines. Power is delivered to the City by means of four 66,000 volt transmission circuits carried on two separate sets by towers.
2. **Slave Falls** - This plant has an installed capacity of 96,000 H.P. (68 MW) in eight vertical water wheel units operating under a normal head of thirty feet. The electrical output is transmitted to Winnipeg over two 132,000 volt transmission circuits on one set of steel towers. The capital cost to date on power plant, transmission lines and tramway is $12,695,371.
3. **The Manitoba Hydro Electric Board** - The City has available to it the same proportion of the residual hydraulic capacity of the Board as its peak requirements are to the sum of the peak requirements of the City and of Manitoba Hydro. The unit rate for this power to the City and the distributing facilities of the Board is the same, and is sufficient to return to the Board the costs of the generating transmitting and terminal facilities.

Steam Turbine Plant - discontinued operations:

A fourth source of electrical supply was deleted when the Steam Turbine Plant was permanently closed on June 30, 1990. The capacity of this plant was 54,700 shaft horsepower consisting of one 25,000 kw, two 5,000 kw condensing steam turbines and one 1,000 kw non-condensing steam turbine (a 15,000 kw condensing steam turbine was deleted from the generating system in 1988 following its failure in December, 1987). This plant was operated in conjunction with the Steam Heating System from which steam for the three smallest units is purchased. The capital cost of this plant as at June 30, 1990 was $6,937,917.

The capacity of the Steam Turbine Plant was available for use by the combined City and the Manitoba Hydro Electric Board System. The decision to close the plant was made in conjunction with an earlier decision to discontinue the operation of the Steam Heating System. Manitoba Hydro, which has been reimbursing the City for its share of the costs of this Station, agreed with the closure as it coincided with the commencement of operation for the utility's new 1,300 MW Limestone Generating Station in northern Manitoba. Plans have been prepared for dismantling the plant, disposing of equipment, and demolition of the Arny Street structure shared with the Steam Heating System.

Expenditures of the Hydro Electric System include full municipal taxes and a reasonable share of the City's general overhead expenses. In addition, this utility has contributed $169.0 million during the years 1938 to 1990 towards reduction of general taxation. Of the 1990 net profit amounting to $12.1 million, $8.2 million was transferred during 1990 and $3.8 million will be transferred during 1991. Depreciation, is charged on a straight-line basis on all assets, except land, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Hydro Electric System, which is normally referred to as either Winnipeg Hydro or City Hydro, operates as a department of The City of Winnipeg.

Following unification on January 1, 1972, the total area of the new City continued to be serviced by two power utilities on the same basis as that prior to unification; ie., former Winnipeg by the City's utility at one schedule of rates and all other former municipalities by the Manitoba Hydro at another. Equalization of rates, a requirement of The City of Winnipeg Act, was effected on August 1, 1973.

Statistical Information

	1990	1989	1988
Electric Energy Generated (net)	982,358,350 kw.h	1,092,683,200 kw.h	704,327,000 kw.h.
Electric Energy Purchased	1,559,466,553 kw.h	1,469,130,361 kw.h	1,782,716,379 kw.h.
Average Domestic Consumption	9,133 kw.h	9,358 kw.h	9,288 kw.h.
Number of Services	109,948	111,012	111,837

The City of Winnipeg
Hydro Electric System
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 42,827	$ 108,865
Due from General Revenue Fund	1,038,582	600,740
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	250,678	217,516
Government of Canada	5,782	1,456
Sinking Fund Trustees	—	349,237
Other	12,035,962	11,275,870
	12,292,322	11,844,079
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	277,127	164,009
	12,025,195	11,680,070
Inventories at Cost	4,630,584	4,212,378
Prepaid Expenses	48,602	52,105
	17,785,790	16,654,158
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT WITH SINKING FUND TRUSTEES (Note 2 & 4(a))	30,153,823	29,039,596
FIXED ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment, (Note 1(A))	161,621,225	155,904,575
Work in Progress	5,137,839	9,453,525
	166,759,064	165,358,100
Less Accumulated Depreciation, (Note 1(B))	69,746,078	73,600,970
	97,012,986	91,757,130
	$ 144,952,599	$ 137,450,884

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 5)	$ 9,375,110	$ 8,962,619
Accrued Debenture Interest	2,607,959	2,530,631
Customer Deposits and Other	909,290	980,407
Provision For Discontinued Operations (Note 15(c))	3,231,000	—
	16,123,359	12,473,657
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Debenture Debt (Note 3)	94,668,462	91,000,000
Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity (Note 1(C)& 4(b))	1,502,440	1,502,440
	96,170,902	92,502,440
	$ 112,294,261	$ 104,976,097

Equity

CONTRIBUTIONS IN AID OF CONSTRUCTION	3,470,363	3,406,163
RETAINED EARNINGS (Note 13)	29,187,975	29,068,624
	32,658,338	32,474,787
	$ 144,952,599	$ 137,450,884

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Hydro Electric System
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Sale of Electricity (Note 8 & Note 9)	$ 109,100,000	$ 107,552,131	$ 103,228,240
Penalties	375,800	429,742	376,696
Commissions	1,423,100	1,382,012	1,345,868
Rentals	731,700	818,287	757,034
Interest Earned	100,000	390,305	36,983
Interest Capitalized	600,000	672,681	623,220
Interest on Sinking Fund	1,459,400	1,450,918	1,476,359
Contributions from Sinking Fund	—	—	189,754
Other	1,540,000	1,755,361	1,299,418
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 115,330,000	$ 114,451,437	$ 109,333,572
EXPENDITURE			
Operating Expenditure			
Electricity Purchased (Note 10)	$ 51,900,000	$ 51,311,719	$ 50,808,362
Administration (Note 11)	5,095,100	5,066,627	5,382,682
Generation	4,685,347	5,033,155	4,569,994
Tramway	294,359	317,267	217,992
Steam Turbine Plant (Note 15)	510,700	399,836	948,609
Transmission	819,000	768,241	731,736
Distribution	9,370,655	9,434,717	8,121,450
Commercial Services	6,872,041	7,012,502	6,018,357
Rental and Servicing, Stores and Garage	349,302	347,464	108,687
Taxes (Note 13)	1,731,835	1,240,543	1,578,430
Employee Benefits (Note 14)	3,981,556	3,899,877	3,136,567
Other	547,600	518,095	473,330
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	86,157,495	85,350,043	82,096,196
Depreciation, Interest and Financial Expenditure			
Depreciation	2,850,000	3,094,922	2,989,968
Interest on Debentures	9,393,500	9,387,328	8,136,949
Financial Expenditure	820,800	398,900	1,278,523
Total Depreciation, Interest & Financial Expenditure	13,064,300	12,881,150	12,405,440
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	$ 99,221,795	$ 98,231,193	$ 94,501,636
PROFIT BEFORE DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	$ 16,108,205	$ 16,220,244	$ 14,831,936
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE (Note 15(b))	2,267,000	2,262,267	—
PROFIT BEFORE GRANT	13,841,205	13,957,977	14,831,936
LESS GRANT TO STEAM HEATING SYSTEM	2,177,578	1,880,423	471,973
NET PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	$ 11,663,627	$ 12,077,554	$ 14,359,963

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Hydro Electric System
Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 29,068,625	$ 28,708,661
ADD Net Profit for the Year	12,077,554	14,359,963
Steam Heating System Retained Earnings	41,796	—
	41,187,975	43,068,624
DEDUCT Contribution to General Revenue Fund (Note 13)	12,000,000	14,000,000
Closing Balance	$ 29,187,975	$ 29,068,624

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit for the Year	$ 12,077,554	$ 14,359,963
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Depreciation	3,094,921	2,989,968
Provision or Discontinued Operations	3,231,000	—
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	565,224	14,787
Credits to Operations not involving incoming Funds		
Interest on Sinking Fund	(1,450,918)	(1,666,113)
Amortization of Customer Contributions	(113,538)	(112,673)
Working Capital from Operations	17,404,243	15,585,932
Contributions to General Revenue Fund (Note 14)	(12,000,000)	(14,000,000)
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(759,828)	(1,633,075)
Change in Current Liabilities	418,702	(127,823)
	5,063,117	(174,966)
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issue	8,668,462	14,500,000
Debt Retired	(5,000,000)	(4,825,325)
Foreign Exchange on Maturities	—	(515,046)
Contributions in Aid of Construction	177,740	138,644
Transfer of Steam Heating System Retained Earnings	41,796	—
	3,887,998	9,298,273
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(8,901,214)	(10,789,977)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	28,239	13,543
Removal Costs of Fixed Assets Disposals	(336,731)	(231,524)
Fixed Assets Returned to Stores	293,707	317,875
Payments from Sinking Fund Trustees		
Matured Debt	3,331,538	4,825,325
Foreign Exchange	—	1,076,595
Payments to Sinking Fund Trustees		
Actuarial Requirements	(2,936,264)	(2,632,042)
Foreign Exchange Payments	(58,586)	—
	(8,579,311)	(7,420,205)
Increase in Cash Assets	371,804	1,703,102
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	709,605	(993,497)
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ 1,081,409	$ 709,605
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 42,827	$ 108,865
Due from General Revenue Fund	1,038,582	600,740
	$ 1,081,409	$ 709,605

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Hydro Electric System
Notes to the Financial Statements
As at December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Assets are recorded at cost in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Profits or losses on disposal of assets are recorded in the statement of income except for overhead and underground distribution assets on which profits and losses on disposal are netted in accumulated depreciation.

B. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis for all assets, except land, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE ON DEBENTURE DEBT

Unrealized exchange losses relating to the translation of long term foreign currency bond issues at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date, are fully provided for in the Long Term Debt section. (See Note 4(b)).

D. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the System are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis. Revenues for services rendered but not billed at the end of the year are not being accrued.

2. **Funds on Deposit with Sinking Fund Trustees**

a) Included in this asset are deposits for foreign requirements of $987,347.

b) Funds on deposit for actuarial and foreign exchange requirements are credited with interest calculated at various statutory rates not exceeding the maximum rate as prescribed by The City of Winnipeg Act. If the Sinking Fund Trustees' net income for the year was allocated in proportion to total funds on deposit, an additional amount of approximately $1.8 million (1989 $1.9 million) would have accrued to the credit of the utility.

3. **Debenture Debt**

a) Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, except for the following listed By-laws which, as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will result in sinking fund deficiencies requiring these issues to be refinanced at maturity.

By-law	Year of Issue	Term of Issue	Levy
3807/84	1984	7 Years	3%
4510/87	1987	5 Years	3%
5010/88	1988	5 Years	3%
5553/90	1990	10 Years	3%

b) All debentures are general obligations of the City. Debenture debt is allocated to the General Capital Fund and Utilities in the amounts shown in the issuing by-law.

c) At maturity the debenture debt is payable in the following currencies:

In Canadian Dollars	$ 84,668,463
In United States Dollars	10,000,000
	$ 94,668,463

Debenture debt issued in United States dollars is recorded at par with the Canadian dollar.

4. **Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity**

a) Sufficient funds are on deposit with the Sinking Fund Trustees for sinking fund debenture issues payable in foreign currencies to maintain the actuarial requirements in Canadian dollars at the equivalent of the foreign currencies at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date.

b) Debenture debt payable in foreign currencies amounted to $10,000,000 as at December 31, 1990. The foreign exchange on this liability at the exchange rates prevailing at balance sheet date totalled $1,599,000. To date $1,502,440 has been accumulated towards this contingency at maturity through the retention of exchange premiums realized on foreign currency bond issues, contributions from sinking fund surpluses and charges to current operations. The City has adopted a policy of including foreign exchange on Sinking Fund holdings of U.S. securities to reduce the amount to be amortized. The exchange attributed to these investments totalled $124,179.

5. **Accounts Payable**

Commitments totalling $1,256,535 (1989 - $875,604) were recorded in the accounts for goods and services which had not been received by the year end.

6. **Lease Commitments**

The Hydro Electric System has entered into a lease agreement for their business offices. Future minimum lease payments are as follows.

1991	$ 380,000
1992	380,000
1993	380,000
1994	380,000
1995	380,000
Subsequent	$1,456,650

7. **Homeowners Insulation Program**

The City of Winnipeg (through the Hydro Electric System) acts as an agent for the Crown in lending monies to owners of eligible residential property to assist them in paying the cost of insulating or improving the insulation of residential property, and in collecting amounts due in payment of the principal and interest of any loan made under the Province's Homeowners Tax and Insulation Act. For new loans the program was cancelled by the Province as of June 30, 1990. As at December 31, 1990, outstanding loans, including interest, amounted to $5,481,702.

8. **Public Utilities Board Control**

The Hydro Electric system has not been subject to control over consumer rates by the Manitoba Public Utilities Board since 1970, however, consumer rates are required to be equal to those charged by Manitoba Hydro within the City of Winnipeg. Manitoba Hydro rates are approved by the Manitoba Public Utilities Board, under authority of The Crown Corporations Public Review and Accountability and Consequential Amendments Act ("Crown Corporations Act"). Effective April 1, 1990 Manitoba Hydro received approval for an average rate increase of 4%. A 3.1% average rate increase has been approved effective April 1, 1991.

9. **Consumer Rates**

Consumer rates have been increased effective April 1, 1990 and April 1, 1991 to correspond to Manitoba Hydro's approved rate increases.

10. **Electricity Purchased**

Under a cost sharing agreement with Manitoba Hydro, the Hydro Electric System is supplied with the power required in excess of the System's generating capacity. The agreement, initially entered into on November 1, 1955 and most recently extended effective April 1, 1984, expired March 31, 1990. Negotiation of a revised and/or extended agreement has commenced. In the interim monthly billings from Manitoba Hydro assume continuation of the expired agreement's general terms and conditions. The cost of electricity purchased totalling $53,150,800 was offset by a net recovery of $1,839,081 due to the finalization of the actual sharable costs for the period from April 1, 1989 to March 31, 1990, for a net expenditure of $51,311,719 in 1990.

11. **General Government Charges**

This expenditure includes the estimated share of the City's General Government expenditures applicable to the Hydro Electric System. In 1990 this amounted to $972,076 (1989 - $979,231).

12. **Taxes**

This expenditure includes full taxes paid to outside municipalities and to The City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund. Taxes are assessed on property as if it were privately owned. The only exception to this is taxes on personal property (distribution lines on city streets) which are assessed in an amount fixed by The City of Winnipeg Act. This statutory assessed value is $1,200,000.

13. **Contribution to the City's General Budget**

The Hydro Electric System contributed $12,000,000 in 1990 and is committed in 1991 to transfer $3,800,000 from 1990 net profit and $8,700,000 from the 1991 budgeted profit to the City's General Revenue Fund.

14. **Employee benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $1,807,655.

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

15. **Discontinued Operations**

a) The Amy Street Steam Turbine Standby Plant was permanently removed from service on June 25, 1990, in conjunction with the planned closure of the Steam Heating System. Plans are being implemented for the placement of dislocated permanent staff, the disposal of salvageable assets, and the demolition of the structure which serves both facilities.

b) The discontinued operations expenditure of $2,262,267 includes provision of $1,635,000 for the estimated future cost of retiring the Steam Turbine Plant, $74,043 for actual dismantling costs, $572 for staff adjustment costs, and $552,652 for loss on disposal of fixed assets.

c) The provision for discontinued operations as at December 31, 1990 includes $1,635,000 for retiring the Steam Turbine Plant and $1,596,000 for the Steam Heating System. Disposal and demolition of the Amy Street Steam Plant is projected to be completed by June 30, 1992.

d) The recorded capital cost of the Steam Turbine Plant was $6,937,917. Excluding $105,709 for land and related site costs, $6,832,208 has been removed from fixed assets and accumulated depreciation.

Steam Heating System

Historical Data

The Steam Heating System commenced operation in 1924 concurrently with the Steam Turbine Plant installation of the Hydro Electric System. The two plants occupied sections of the same building on Amy Street. Steam for heating purposes was generated at a pressure of 240 lbs. per square inch in four pulverized coal boilers which utilized bituminous coal, and two travelling-grate stoker fired boilers which utilized either bituminous or lignite coal. The maximum short time output capacity of all six boilers was 600,000 lbs. of steam per hour. These boilers supplied the steam requirements of the Steam Heating System and the 11,000 kilowatts of original steam turbine capacity in the standby plant.

A heat exchanger of 130,000 lbs. per hour capacity, installed in 1964, allowed the Steam Heating System to make use of the more economical high pressure, high temperature boilers installed in 1951 to supply the 40,000 kilowatt extension to the standby plant.

When off-peak electrical energy was available from the hydro plants of Winnipeg Hydro or Manitoba Hydro, and when steam can be used in the Steam Heating System, three electric boilers with a combined output of 81,000 lbs. of steam per hour were also available. In 1990 these electric boilers were not used to produce any steam for heating.

Two 14 inch diameter mains connected the steam plant with the main network which supplied steam for heating purposes in the central commercial area of the City at a pressure of 50 to 70 lbs. per square inch.

The capital cost of the Steam Plant and the Steam Distribution System as at June 30, 1990 was $3,629,917. Approximately 113 customers continued to be served by the Steam Heating System at the end of the 1989/90 heating season.

The Steam Heating System has paid a due share of general overhead expenses and municipal taxes. Since the commencement of operations in 1924, the System used off-peak power from the Hydro Electric System to the value of over $5.8 million.

On September 9, 1987, City Council adopted a recommendation to cease the commercial operation of the Steam Heating System on June 15, 1990. Having lost many customers in recent years to heating by natural gas and unable to meet modern environmental standards, the operation was no longer commercially viable. Substantial annual operating losses had to be covered by grants from the Hydro Electric System. Steam distribution to all remaining steam heat customers ceased permanently on June 2, 1990. Plans have been prepared for dismantling the plant, disposing of equipment, and demolition of the Amy Street structure shared with the Steam Turbine Plant. The downtown distribution system has been sold for use as an underground communications network.

Statistical Information

	1990	1989	1988
Steam Sales to Customers	144,780,000 lbs.	297,475,000 lbs.	314,246,000 lbs.
Mean Temperature, Heating Season	28.4 F	24.7 F	28.1 F
	-2.0 C	-4.1 C	-2.2 C

Steam Heating System
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ —	$ 100
Accounts Receivable	—	814,670
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	—	49,307
		765,363
Inventories at Cost	—	136,020
Prepaid Expenses	—	50
	—	901,533
FIXED ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost (Note 2d)	—	3,631,176
Less Accumulated Depreciation (Note 1(A))	—	3,584,481
	—	46,695
	$ —	$ 948,228

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Due to General Revenue Fund	$ —	$ 272,990
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	—	607,527
Customer Deposits	—	25,915
	$ —	$ 906,432

Equity

RETAINED EARNINGS	$ —	$ 41,796
	$ —	$ 948,228

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Steam Heating System
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Steam Sales-Commercial (Note 4)	$ 1,895,000	$ 1,768,365	$ 3,563,213
Hydro Standby Service (Note 1(B))	25,000	25,000	60,000
Equipment Rentals	2,560	2,252	4,472
Miscellaneous	20,400	44,124	33,162
Provincial Support Grant	22,000	22,394	36,596
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 1,964,960	$ 1,862,135	$ 3,697,443
EXPENDITURE			
Operating Expenditure			
Production	$ 1,877,950	$ 1,615,586	$ 3,145,193
Distribution	173,390	114,440	369,052
Commercial Services	25,200	23,395	14,561
Administration (Note 5)	73,900	67,755	113,576
Taxes (Note 6)	151,000	122,659	211,447
Employee Benefits	266,798	80,974	168,354
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	2,568,238	2,024,809	4,022,183
Depreciation, Interest and Financial Expenditure			
Depreciation	47,000	46,756	94,000
Financial Expenditure	32,800	39,038	39,991
TOTAL DEPRECIATION, INTEREST AND FINANCIAL EXPENDITURE	79,800	85,794	133,991
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	$ 2,648,038	$ 2,110,603	$ 4,156,174
LOSS BEFORE DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	$ 683,078	$ 248,468	$ 458,731
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS EXPENDITURE (Note 2b)	1,494,500	1,631,955	13,242
LOSS BEFORE GRANT	2,177,578	1,880,423	471,973
GRANT FROM HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEM	2,177,578	1,880,423	471,973
NET PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE YEAR	$ —	$ —	$ —

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Steam Heating System
Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 41,796	$ 41,796
Transfer to Hydro Electric System	41,796	—
Closing Balance	$ —	$ 41,796

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Loss for the Year	$ 1,880,423	$ 471,973
Grant from Winnipeg Hydro	(1,880,423)	(471,973)
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Unfunded Assets Written Off (Note 1A)	46,695	94,000
Working Capital from Operations	46,695	94,000
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	901,433	(91,515)
Change in Current Liabilities	(633,442)	98,996
	314,686	101,481
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Retained Earnings Transferred to Hydro Electric System	(41,796)	—
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	—	(215)
Increase in Cash Assets	272,890	101,266
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	(272,890)	(374,156)
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ —	$ (272,890)
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ —	$ 100
Due to General Revenue Fund	—	(272,990)
	$ —	$ (272,890)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Winnipeg
Steam Heating System
Notes to the Financial Statements

As at December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

   A. DEPRECIATION

   Depreciation is charged on the basis of serial debt amortization. The effect of this policy is as follows:

   a) All Capital assets including the cost of land, are subject to depreciation after they are funded.

   b) Assets are not depreciated until they are funded which may materially affect the depreciation expenditure and the resulting profit or loss, if funding is delayed more than one year.

   c) Unfunded capital assets in the amount of $234,756 were depreciated over a three year period 1988 - 1990 ($46,756 in 1990).

   B. HYDRO STANDBY SERVICE

   The revenue item recorded at $25,000 is the reimbursement to the Steam Heating System for the cost of maintenance of equipment used jointly by the steam heating plant and the steam turbine plant of the Hydro Electric System.

   C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

   The operations of the System are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis. Revenues for services rendered but not billed at the end of the year are not being accrued.

2. **Discontinued Operations**

   a) City Council on September 9, 1987 adopted a recommendation to cease the commercial operation of the Steam Heating System as of June 15, 1990. Steam distribution to all remaining customers ceased permanently on June 2, 1990 at the end of the 1989/90 heating season. The retirement of the Steam Heating System has been planned in conjunction with the removal from service of the Hydro Steam Turbine Plant. Plans are being implemented for the placement of dislocated permanent staff, the disposal of salvageable assets, and the demolition of the structure which serves both facilities.

   b) The discontinued operations expenditure in 1990 of $1,631,955 includes provision of $1,596,000 for the estimated future cost of retiring the Steam Heating System, $136,574 for actual dismantling costs, $149,381 for staff adjustment costs, and revenue of $250,000 from the sale of the downtown distribution network.

   c) The estimated future cost of retiring the Steam Heating System in the amount of $1,596,000 has been allocated to the provision for discontinued operations established in the accounts of the Hydro Electric System. Disposal and demolition of the Amy Street Steam Plant is projected to be completed by June 30, 1992.

   d) The recorded capital cost of the Steam Heating System was $3,629,289 and was fully depreciated at its retirement date.

3. **Balance Sheet Transfers to Hydro Electric System**

   All balances remaining in active asset, liability, and equity accounts at the end of 1990 have been transferred to the accounts of the Hydro Electric System.

   a) Net assets transferred - $ 28,223

   b) Net liabilities transferred - $130,884

   c) Equity transferred - $ 41,796

4. **Consumer Rates**

   A 5% increase in consumer rates was approved by Council effective March 1, 1989.

5. **General Government Charges**

   This expenditure includes the estimated share of the City's general government expenditure applicable to the Steam Heating System. In 1990 this amounted to $42,800 (1989 - $55,563).

6. **Taxes**

   Taxes are calculated on the Steam Heating System assets as if they were privately owned. In addition to this, a tax of 3% of gross sales is charged to the Utility for the use of City streets for steam mains.

The City of Winnipeg
Transit System

Historical Data

The first step toward public transportation in Winnipeg was taken on May 27, 1882 with the incorporation of the Winnipeg Street Railway Company. With a franchise from the City of Winnipeg, the first regular service started on October 21, 1882, using horse cars during the summer and sleighs during the winter.

On January 28, 1891 with the consent of City Council, the Winnipeg Street Railway Company operated the first electric street car on River Avenue, the line being extended to River Park in July.

After a franchise battle, the City Council on February 1, 1892 passed By-law No. 543 giving a new company, Winnipeg Electric Street Railway Company, an exclusive franchise to operate electric street cars in Winnipeg. For two years there were two sets of tracks on Main Street, both horse and electric cars competing. Fares dropped to a low of 2 cents. Shortly after, the Electric Company bought out the Winnipeg Street Railway and basic fares became 5 cents.

For the next 14 years service was extended farther and farther, reaching Selkirk, Stonewall, Headingly and St. Norbert.

In 1904 the Winnipeg Electric Street Railway Company and the Winnipeg General Power Company merged and became Winnipeg Electric Railway Company. In 1906 the Company first operated the Pinawa Plant on the Winnipeg River - the first hydro-electric power plant in Manitoba.

Sunday service was initiated in 1906.

From 1914 to 1918 street cars had competition from "Jitneys" - autos which charged 5 cents per person and operated mostly in the rush hours on heavy traffic routes - until the City passed a by-law setting a 25 cent minimum fare per person.

The first motor buses were operated on Westminster Avenue in 1918.

One-man cars were first used in regular service in 1923, and replaced two-man cars on many routes.

Trolley buses were first operated in 1938.

The peak ridership was reached in 1946 when 105,000,000 passengers rode the street cars and buses.

On October 28, 1952 the Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board, as agent for the Province of Manitoba, offered to purchase the out-standing shares of the Company (now Winnipeg Electric Company).

On January 16, 1953 the Greater Winnipeg Transit Company was incorporated and took over the transit assets and liabilities.

On April 16th, 1953 at the request of the City of Winnipeg and other area municipalities, the Greater Winnipeg Transit Commis-sion was incorporated and authorized to purchase the shares and debentures of the Transit Company.

On May 29, 1953 the Commission purchased the shares and debentures of the Transit Company and, on November 1, 1953, the assets and liabilities of the Transit Company were vested in The Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission.

On September 19, 1955 the street cars made their last run, giving way to the modern diesel, gas and trolley buses.

With the passage of The Metropolitan Winnipeg Act in 1960, effective January 1, 1961, the Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg was given the exclusive right to operate a local passenger transportation service within Metropolitan Winnipeg.

On October 30, 1970 the trolley buses were discontinued thus making the Public Transportation fleet a total diesel operation.

On January 1, 1972 under the provisions of Section 662(1) of The City of Winnipeg Act, the Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg, which had been responsible for providing public transportation in the Metropolitan area, from January 1, 1961, to December 31, 1971, was dissolved and all the duties, rights, and liabilities of the Transit System became the responsibility of the new City of Winnipeg.

Statistical Information

	1990	1989	1988	1987
Basic Adult Fare	$1.10	$1.00 Exact Fare	$1.00 Exact Fare	$.90 Exact Fare
Revenue Passengers Carried	52,189,791	53,497,204	54,094,513	56,971,375
Bus Hours Operated	1,371,777	1,387,002	1,383,316	1,382,398
Bus KM Operated	26,032,271	26,160,990	26,156,466	26,066,485
Revenue Vehicles Operated	560	549	548	548

The City of Winnipeg
Transit System
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 178,619	$ 254,868
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	513,404	564,588
Government of Canada	9,092	124
Sinking Fund Trustees	—	87,168
Other	177,230	99,828
	699,726	751,708
Inventories of Maintenance Parts, at cost or realizable value	2,214,055	2,123,265
Prepaid Expenses	5,866	5,695
	3,098,266	3,135,536
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT WITH SINKING FUND TRUSTEES	2,149,894	3,345,210
FIXED ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment, at cost (Note 1(A))	48,255,106	37,813,181
Work in Progress	16,946,218	21,906,025
	65,201,324	59,719,206
Less Accumulated Depreciation (Note 1(B))	15,602,279	16,053,509
Contributions in Aid of Construction	23,514,248	18,206,201
	26,084,797	25,459,496
	$ 31,332,957	$ 31,940,242

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Due to General Revenue Fund	$ 1,485,884	$ 2,663,150
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities (Note 3)	2,479,266	2,787,823
Accrued Debenture Interest	799,900	756,693
Deferred Revenue	5,168	4,114
	4,770,218	6,211,780
LONG TERM DEBT		
Debenture Debt (Note 2)	26,562,739	25,728,462
	$ 31,332,957	$ 31,940,242

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Transit System
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Passenger (Note 6)	$ 37,114,850	$ 36,922,323	$ 34,974,934
Charter	227,000	331,995	276,243
Non-Transportation	1,371,548	1,332,616	1,387,570
Interest Capitalized	175,000	207,141	200,876
Interest on Sinking Fund	127,029	127,242	177,697
Contributions from Sinking Fund	—	—	581,973
Provincial Government Grants (Note 8)	19,238,300	18,162,715	17,171,328
Appropriation from General Levy	20,885,242	19,177,721	17,978,334
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 79,138,969	$ 76,261,753	$ 72,748,955
EXPENDITURE			
Administration and General	$ 5,094,189	$ 4,503,712	$ 4,361,400
Schedules	377,223	370,692	347,686
Maintenance and Equipment	21,128,443	19,800,355	19,221,198
Transportation	34,932,163	34,375,383	32,744,318
Publicity and Information	1,032,912	1,027,886	1,008,654
Treasury	1,294,294	1,078,564	1,127,093
Taxes	960,000	945,159	934,803
Employee Benefits (Note 9)	8,602,959	8,466,880	7,185,569
Claims	78,000	61,597	34,887
General Government Charges (Note 7)	1,126,978	1,126,978	1,074,862
	74,627,161	71,757,206	68,040,470
Depreciation, Interest and Financial Expenditure			
Depreciation	969,466	970,407	988,049
Interest on Debentures	2,480,592	2,549,382	2,418,425
Financial Expenditure	104,950	45,626	192,219
	3,555,008	3,565,415	3,598,693
Purchase and Refurbishing of Rolling Stock	956,800	939,132	1,109,792
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	$ 79,138,969	$ 76,261,753	$ 72,748,955

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Transit System
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Appropriation for Purchase and Refurbishment of Rolling Stock	$ 939,132	$ 1,109,792
Depreciation	970,407	888,049
Credits to Operations not Involving Incoming Funds		
Interest on Sinking Fund	(127,242)	(177,697)
Provision for Foreign Exchange	—	(504,053)
Gain on Disposal of Fixed Assets	(16,919)	(6,950)
Working Capital from Operations	1,765,378	1,409,141
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(38,979)	263,121
Change in Current Liabilities	(264,296)	1,124,504
	1,462,103	2,796,766
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issue	9,894,277	3,900,000
Debt Retired	(9,060,000)	(2,000,000)
Foreign Exchange on Maturities	—	(389,600)
Contributions from Province of Manitoba	5,308,047	3,005,859
	6,142,324	3,616,259
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(6,903,755)	(6,294,487)
Proceeds from Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	16,919	6,950
Acquisition and Refurbishment of Rolling Stock	(939,132)	(1,109,792)
Payments from Sinking Fund Trustees		
Matured Debt	2,165,723	2,000,000
Foreign Exchange	—	452,106
Payments to Sinking Fund Trustees		
Actuarial Requirements	(843,165)	(819,601)
	(6,503,410)	(5,764,824)
Increase in Cash Assets	1,101,017	648,201
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	(2,408,282)	(3,056,483)
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ (1,307,265)	$ (2,408,282)
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 178,619	$ 254,868
Due to General Revenue Fund	(1,485,884)	(2,663,150)
	$ (1,307,265)	$ (2,408,282)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Purchases of buses for the years 1975 to 1983 were made out of current funds and were not recorded as capital assets.

B. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is recorded in an amount equal to the total of serial debt repayments, Sinking Fund levies and Sinking Fund interest. The effect of this policy is as follows:

a) All capital assets, including the cost of land, are subject to depreciation after they are funded.

b) Assets are not depreciated until they have been funded, which may materially affect depreciation expense and the resulting deficit if funding is unduly delayed.

C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the System are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers' compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis.

2. **Debenture Debt**

a) Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, except for the following listed By-Laws which, as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will result in sinking fund deficiencies requiring these issues to be refinanced at maturity.

By-Law	Year of Issue	Term of Issue	Levy
4347/86	1986	10 Years	3%
4510/87	1987	5 Years	3%
5010/88	1988	5 Years	3%
5553/90	1990	10 Years	3%

b) All debentures are general obligations of the City. Debenture debt is allocated to the General Capital Fund and Utilities in the amounts shown in the issuing by-law.

c) At maturity the debenture debt is payable in Canadian Dollars.

3. **Accounts Payable**

Commitments totalling $367,503 (1989 - $1,369,676) were recorded in the accounts for goods and services which had not been received by year end.

4. **Lease Commitments**

The Transit System has entered into various Building and Equipment lease agreements. Future minimum lease payments under these agreements are:

1991	$ 2,112,900
1992	2,218,900
1993	2,331,200
1994	2,441,000
1995	2,566,700
	$11,670,700

5. **Contingent Liability**

Under the sick pay credit plan for certain employees of the Transit System, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The estimated liability for such accumulated credits has not been determined.

6. **Fare Increase**

Basic fares were increased effective May 1, 1990 and February 1, 1991 as authorized by Council.

7. **General Government Charges**

This expenditure represents the estimated share of the City's General expenditures applicable to the Transit System. In 1990 this amounted to $1,126,978 (1989 - $1,074,862).

8. **Provincial Government Grants**

The Provincial Government provided grants of $16,216,229 toward the 1990 Transit System operating deficit, $469,566 under the Urban Transit Capital Grants Program, $1,051,920 as a Local Government General Support Grant and $425,000 as a Handi-Transit Expansion Grant.

9. **Employee Benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $3,066,990.

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

The City of Winnipeg
Water Works System

Historical Data

The water supply system for the City of Winnipeg dates back to 1882, when the plant of the Winnipeg Waterworks Company was put into operation, the supply being obtained from the Assiniboine River just east of the Maryland Bridge. In 1899 the City purchased the plant from the company. After the purchase of the plant, the City proceeded with changing the source of supply from the Assiniboine River to artesian wells chiefly located northwest of the City.

With the growth in population, however, it became evident that a more secure source of supply was necessary. This subject occupied the attention of the City Council almost continuously from 1906 to 1913, when it was ultimately decided to obtain a supply from Shoal Lake located 155 kilometers east of the municipalities. The construction of the aqueduct commenced in 1913, and on March 29, 1919 Shoal Lake water reached the City. From 1919 to 1961 the Greater Winnipeg Water District delivered water in bulk to the City of Winnipeg's reservoirs. The adjacent municipalities were supplied with water by the City. Capital costs of the District were met by a mill rate levy on land only within the District, while the operating costs were met by a water consumption charge. The City also charged on the volume of water pumped.

The McPhillips Street reservoir system was constructed in 1913 and consisted of a covered reservoir with a capacity of 82 million litres. This facility was subsequently expanded in 1932 with construction of a 182 million litre capacity open reservoir. In 1968 the old McPhillips Street pumping station was replaced with a new automatic station with an installed pumping capacity of 365 million litres per day. A new McPhillips Street Reservoir was completed in 1976. The roofs of the new reservoirs are covered with a 600 mm layer of earthfill, grassed and landscaped, providing some 7 hectares for recreational activities.

To meet the increasing demand for water a booster pumping station was built on Tache Avenue in 1950. This facility increased delivery to the McPhillips Reservoir from the Branch 1 aqueduct from 91 million litres per day by gravity to 173 million litres per day by pumping. In 1960 a new reservoir at Wilkes Avenue and Waverley Street and a fully automatic pumping station were commissioned. The Wilkes Avenue reservoir was an open reservoir consisting of two cells. One cell has since been split into two and roofed. The combined capacity of the three reservoirs is 318 million litres. Space is available on-site for future expansion to 728 million litres capacity. The W.D. Hurst pumping station has an installed pumping capacity of 364 million litres per day and designed expansion to 455 million litres per day.

The functions of the Greater Winnipeg Water District were assumed by the Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg on January 1, 1961, and on January 1, 1962, the Corporation assumed the responsibility of providing water to the area municipalities. In 1960 an analysis of the distribution system indicated the necessity of expanding the feedermain system and providing additional pumping and storage capacity. A new reservoir and fully automatic pumping station was constructed at Marion Street and Lagimodiere Boulevard. This new MacLean Pumping Station has an installed pumping capacity of 320 million litres per day. The covered reservoir has a total capacity of 205 million litres.

In 1971 the first 1,800 million litre capacity cell of a planned four cell reservoir with ultimate capacity of 7,000 million litres was constructed at Deacon, on the eastern edge of the City. The reservoir is filled during the winter and discharged in the summer and is designed to defer the construction of a second aqueduct. The second cell of the deacon complex with a capacity of 2,200 million litres was completed in June of 1978. Construction of the Deacon Booster Pumping Station followed and it was placed in service in the summer of 1980. This station will pump water from the Deacon Reservoir to the Wilkes and MacLean distribution reservoirs, and will ensure a sufficient water supply at these stations to meet peak daily demands.

On October 10, 1986, the James Avenue High Pressure Pumping Station was retired, and the former high pressure watermain system was integrated with the domestic system through previously constructed interconnections. The integration of the two distribution systems involved joining the systems with common pipes, such that the combined system, with some upgrading of fire pumper trucks, could provide the same level of fire protection as the high pressure system had previously provided to the central high property value district. The cost for the station retirement and system integration was $612,000.

City Council approved a new water rate structure incorporating a fixed quarterly charge, based on meter size, effective April 1, 1988.

The utility bears a share of general overhead expenses of the City as well as municipal taxes, and transfers 10% of water sales revenue to the mill rate supported budget.

Statistical Information

	1990	1989
Annual Water Pumped (Million Litres)	109,315	108,690
Water Pumped in Litres Per Capita Per Day	484.1	486.1
Average Daily Water Pumped (Million Litres Per Day)	299.5	297.8
Maximum Water Pumping Rate (Million Litres Per Day)	702.0	744.0
Kilometers of Aqueduct	174.5	174.5
Kilometers of Feedermains	116.8	116.8
Kilometers of Watermains	2,335.4	2,318.0
Number of Hydrants	17,353.0	17,190.0
Number of Billed Services	173,070.0	171,153.0
Block 1 Rate (Per 100 cu. ft.)	$1.18 plus fixed quarterly charge	$1.13

The City of Winnipeg
Water Works System
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 11,961	$ 36,113
Due from General Revenue Fund	10,685,427	12,334,598
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	5,133	2,130
Government of Canada	87	—
Sinking Fund Trustees	—	69,367
Other	5,825,844	5,552,548
	5,831,064	5,624,045
Less Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	133,629	146,560
	5,697,435	5,477,485
Inventories at Cost	314,655	183,300
Deferred Charges	253,516	10,927
	16,962,994	18,042,423
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT WITH SINKING FUND TRUSTEES (Note 2 & 4 (a))	17,152,005	16,675,576
FIXED ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment (Note 1(A))	194,382,087	177,667,348
Work in Progress (Note 1(A))	12,745,108	18,279,313
	207,127,195	195,946,661
LESS Accumulated Depreciation (Note 1(B))	89,742,714	86,517,438
Contributions in Aid of Construction	82,103,151	72,482,109
	35,281,330	36,947,114
DEFERRED FOREIGN EXCHANGE (Note 4(b))	382,328	439,593
	$ 69,778,657	$ 72,104,706

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable (Note 5)	$ 1,119,633	$ 1,226,714
Accrued Liabilities	46,456	19,543
Accrued Debenture Interest	1,257,051	1,327,785
Customer Deposits and Other	1,004	16,897
Sundry Accounts Payable	115,280	—
	2,539,424	2,590,939
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Debenture Debt (Note 3)	49,004,359	51,399,720
Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity (Note 1(C) & 4(b))	737,411	730,954
	49,741,770	52,130,674
Due to General Reserve	2,572,282	2,328,881
	52,314,052	54,459,555
	54,853,476	57,050,494

Equity

RETAINED EARNINGS		
Appropriated	1,699,440	1,856,397
Unappropriated	13,225,741	13,197,815
	14,925,181	15,054,212
	$ 69,778,657	$ 72,104,706

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Water Works System
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Water Sales	$ 36,011,000	$ 37,780,495	$ 35,594,917
Provincial Support Grant	364,300	370,829	367,988
Permits	34,800	29,289	33,883
Fire Hydrant Rentals	3,179,169	3,180,870	2,948,580
Other Rentals	33,000	34,825	31,998
Railway Services	1,554,000	797,109	1,637,471
Interest Earned	1,590,000	1,621,489	1,664,243
Interest Capitalized	87,000	50,443	69,781
Interest on Sinking Fund	774,053	796,272	778,142
Miscellaneous	20,000	55,731	32,069
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 43,647,322	$ 44,717,352	$ 43,159,072
EXPENDITURE			
Water Supply			
General Administration	$ 720,052	$ 667,005	$ 546,759
Water Supply Administration	204,373	211,403	108,095
Customers Accounts	1,698,396	1,633,030	1,579,496
Electrical Maintenance Instrumentation	437,232	409,146	351,044
Mechanical Maintenance	707,867	667,819	591,537
Civil Maintenance	295,168	237,036	265,700
Backflow Prevention	148,062	140,693	135,421
Intake Operation	205,023	244,996	196,248
Staff House	91,997	85,334	85,657
Pumping Stations	2,073,372	2,013,694	1,820,386
Railway Maintenance and Operation	1,328,464	1,157,132	1,284,996
Design and Engineering	947,976	904,361	817,379
Laboratory Services	534,996	538,055	485,675
	9,392,978	8,909,704	8,268,393
Water Distribution			
Administration	1,680,048	1,524,051	1,521,872
Water Meter Maintenance	1,387,810	1,073,522	1,086,049
Service Pipe Maintenance	3,158,498	3,627,805	3,543,712
Valve Maintenance	2,164,654	1,723,120	1,461,721
Hydrant Maintenance	1,924,538	1,563,895	1,572,046
Watermain Maintenance	7,175,023	6,424,665	6,508,045
Training	130,000	5,304	34,606
Emergency Services	991,020	944,452	901,812
	18,611,591	16,886,814	16,629,863
Debt and Finance			
Interest on Debentures	5,467,082	5,454,692	5,487,646
Depreciation	3,211,917	3,225,276	3,151,260
Foreign Exchange	175,466	156,720	155,069
Financial Expenditure	48,000	5,527	46,520
	8,902,465	8,842,215	8,840,495
Other			
Realty and Business Taxes (Note 8)	1,763,404	1,800,925	1,654,128
Payroll Taxes, General Government Charges, Insurance, etc. (Note 9)	1,106,224	1,008,768	1,064,295
Employee Benefits (Note 11)	2,559,925	2,368,150	1,979,876
Transfer to General Revenue Fund (Note 10)	3,601,100	3,778,050	3,559,492
Grants - Subsidy	200,000	204,800	—
	9,230,653	9,160,693	8,257,791
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	$ 46,137,687	$ 43,799,426	$ 41,996,542
NET (LOSS) PROFIT BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS	(2,490,365)	917,926	1,162,530
Extraordinary Items:			
Payments to Other Authorities (Note 1(F))	—	—	(3,000,000)
NET (LOSS) PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	$ (2,490,365)	$ 917,926	$ (1,837,470)

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Water Works System
Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
APPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 1,856,397	$ —
Add: Retained Earnings Appropriated for Capital Projects	890,000	2,981,000
	2,746,397	2,981,000
Deduct: Capital Project Expenditures	(1,046,957)	(1,124,603)
Balance, End of Year	1,699,440	1,856,397
UNAPPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	13,197,815	18,016,285
Add: Net Profit (Loss) for the Year	917,926	(1,837,470)
	14,115,741	16,178,815
Deduct: Returned Earnings Appropriated for Capital Projects	(890,000)	(2,981,000)
Balance, End of Year	13,225,741	13,197,815
	$ 14,925,181	$ 15,054,212

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net (Loss) Profit for the Year	$ 917,926	$ (1,837,470)
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Depreciation	3,225,276	3,151,260
Amortization of Foreign Exchange	63,721	62,799
Credits to Operations not involving Incoming Funds		
Interest on Sinking Fund	(796,271)	(778,141)
Working Capital from Operations	3,410,652	598,448
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(593,894)	(811,422)
Change in Current Liabilities	(51,515)	509,362
	2,765,243	296,388
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issue (Note 12)	1,008,370	1,500,000
General Reserve	648,292	514,016
Debt Retired (Note 12)	(3,403,731)	(3,650,736)
Foreign Exchange on Maturities	—	(124,145)
Repayment of General Reserve	(404,891)	(334,328)
Contributions from Watermain Renewal Reserve	8,574,086	8,047,126
	6,422,126	5,951,933
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(11,180,534)	(9,991,713)
Payments from Sinking Fund Trustees		
Matured Debt	1,991,629	3,272,675
Foreign Exchange	(29,291)	197,325
Payments to Sinking Fund Trustees		
Actuarial Requirements	(1,642,496)	(1,689,685)
	(10,860,692)	(8,211,398)
Decrease in Cash Assets	(1,673,323)	(1,963,077)
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	12,370,711	14,333,788
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ 10,697,388	$ 12,370,711
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 11,961	$ 36,113
Due from General Revenue Fund	10,685,427	12,334,598
	$ 10,697,388	$ 12,370,711

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Water Works System
Notes to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. PROPERTY AND PLANT

Assets of the former City of Winnipeg and Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg and projects constructed since January 1, 1972 are recorded at cost. The assets of the former suburban Municipalities are recorded at the amount of the outstanding liabilities. The cost of assets is not removed from the accounts when the assets are taken out of service. Therefore, the assets and accumulated depreciation are overstated. The amount of the overstatement has not been determined to date.

B. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is recorded on the basis of serial debt repaid, Sinking Fund instalments provided, General Reserve debt retired, and interest earned on the Sinking Fund. The effect of this policy is as follows:

a) All capital assets, including the cost of land, are subject to depreciation after they are funded.

b) Projects under construction are, in certain instances, funded and depreciated prior to being placed in service.

C. FOREIGN EXCHANGE ON DEBENTURE DEBT

Unrealized exchange losses relating to the translation of long term foreign currency bond issues at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date are fully provided for in the Long Term Debt section. (See Note 4(b))

D. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the System are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis. Revenues for services rendered but not billed at the end of the year are not being accrued.

E. On February 3rd, 1982, Council approved, by resolution, the establishment of a Reserve for Watermain Replacement and that there be an annual transfer of 100% of the Water Frontage Levy revenue to the Reserve for Watermain Renewals. Amending By-law No. 3890/85 set the Water Frontage Levy at $.85 per fronting foot.

F. On June 30, 1989 Agreement #7846 was formalized between The City of Winnipeg, The Province of Manitoba and the Shoal Lake Indian Band No. 40. The City and Province each paid $3,000,000 to the Royal Trust Corporation of Canada. The principal sum of the Trust created under this Agreement shall be disbursed to the Band upon the expiry of the full term of 60 years, or upon termination of the Agreement prior to the full term, the sum calculated as the principal multiplied by the expired term divided by the full term (60) years with the balance returned equally to the City and the Province. The interest income is dispersed annually to the Shoal Lake Indian Band.

2. **Funds on Deposit with Sinking Fund Trustees**

a) Included in this asset are deposits for foreign exchange requirements of $493,674.

b) Funds on deposit for actuarial and foreign exchange requirements are credited with interest calculated at various statutory rates not exceeding the maximum rate as prescribed by The City of Winnipeg Act. If the Sinking Fund Trustees' net income for the year was allocated in proportion to total funds on deposit, an additional amount of approximately $1.0 million (1989 $1.2 million) would have accrued to the credit of the utility.

3. **Debenture Debt**

a) Sinking Fund Debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, except for the following listed By-Laws which as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will result in sinking fund deficiencies requiring these issues to be refinanced at maturity.

By-Law	Year of Issue	Term of Issue	Levy
3807/84	1984	7 Years	1%
4347/86	1986	10 Years	3%
4510/87	1987	5 Years	3%
5010/88	1988	5 Years	3%

b) All debentures are general obligations of the City. Debenture debt is allocated to the General Capital Fund and Utilities in the amounts shown in the issuing by-law.

c) At maturity the debenture debt is payable in the following currencies:

In Canadian Dollars	$44,004,360
In United States Dollars	5,000,000
	$49,004,360

Debenture debt issued in United States dollars is recorded at par with the Canadian dollar.

4. **Provision for Foreign Exchange at Maturity**

a) Sufficient funds are on deposit with the Sinking Fund Trustees for sinking fund debenture issues payable in foreign currencies to maintain the actuarial requirements in Canadian dollars at the equivalent of the foreign currencies at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date.

b) Debenture debt payable in foreign currencies amounted to $5,000,000 as at December 31, 1990. The foreign exchange on this liability at the exchange rate prevailing at balance sheet date totalled $799,500. To date $355,084 has been accumulated towards this contingency at maturity through the retention of exchange premiums realized on foreign currency bond issues, contributions from sinking fund surpluses and charges to current operations. The City has adopted a policy of including foreign exchange on Sinking Fund holdings of U.S. securities to reduce the amount to be amortized. The exchange attributed to these investments totalled $62,090. The foreign exchange deficiency of $382,328 (an amount which will be recalculated annually as the requirements for such purpose may from year to year vary) has been set up as a deferred charge to be amortized over the remaining life of the related bond issues by annual charges to operations.

5. **Accounts Payable**

Commitments totalling $195,972 (1989 - $386,344) were recorded in the accounts for goods and services which had not been received by the year end.

6. **Contingent Liability**

Under the sick pay credit plan of the Waterworks System, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The estimated liability for such accumulated credits has not been determined.

7. **Consumer Rates**

Consumer rates on water used were increased 4.8% effective February 1, 1990 as authorized by By-Law 5331/89.

8. **Realty and Business Taxes**

This expenditure includes full taxes paid to outside municipalities and to The City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund. Taxes are assessed on property as if it were privately owned. The only exceptions to this are grants in lieu of taxes paid to the R.M. of Tache ($15,000), the R.M. of Springfield ($70,000) and the Local Government District of Reynolds ($38,500). These amounts are fixed by The City of Winnipeg Act.

9. **General Government Charges**

This fund is charged with the estimated share of the City's General Government expenditures applicable to the Waterworks System. In 1990 this amounted to $902,764 (1989 - $912,516).

10. **Transfer to General Revenue Fund**

Beginning in 1988, the Waterworks System is required to transfer to the General Revenue Fund an amount equal to 10% of Water Sales Revenue.

11. **Employee Benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $852,618 (1990 - $179,900).

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the City pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

12. **Debt Refinancing**

On September 19, 1990 Council approved the issuance of refinancing By-Law 5507/90 in the amount of $1,008,370. This By-Law replaces By-Law 4025/85 in the amount of $1,000,000 and By-Law 4246/86 in the amount of $200,000.

The City of Winnipeg
Sewage Disposal System

Historical Data

Concern over rising pollution from sewage waste in the 1930's led to the establishment of the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District in 1935. The same year saw a tri-government agreement to construct a sewage collection system and primary treatment plant which commenced operation in 1938. Major extensions to these facilities were constructed from 1954 through 1961 costing 3.6 million dollars.

The Metropolitan Corporation of Winnipeg replaced the Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District in 1961 and assumed the responsibility of treating sewage for the entire Metropolitan Winnipeg area. The next eleven years saw the construction of the West End Water Pollution Control Centre, and major revisions to the primary treatment and the addition of secondary treatment facilities at the North End Water Pollution Control Centre at an approximate cost of 17.8 million dollars.

On January 1, 1972, under the provisions of the City of Winnipeg Act, the new City assumed total responsibility for sewage disposal, including the individual delivery networks previously managed by the twelve former municipalities. During 1972, users continued to be charged at the same independent rates (based on water consumption) that prevailed in each of the former municipalities prior to unification. A schedule of rates common to the whole new City was adopted in 1973.

History was made on September 10th, 1974 with the opening of the South End Water Pollution Control Centre, the first sewage treatment plant in Canada to utilize on-site generated oxygen to sustain bacterial growth in the sewage treatment process instead of vast quantities of air. Technological advances allowed staffing to be reduced from a 24 hr. - 7 day week to a 10 hr. - 5 day week. Twenty-four hour monitoring of this facility is undertaken at the McPhillips Water Pumping Control Centre.

Start-up of the South End Water Pollution Centre in 1974 marked the completion of a ten year plan to collect and provide secondary treatment for sewage generated in the southern part of the City. The cost of this 46 million litre per day facility, including the required sewage interceptor system, was approximately 15 million dollars.

A $2,000,000 expansion to the West End Water Pollution Control Centre was completed in late 1976. This addition was an extended aeration treatment plant with a capacity of 27 million litres per day. This plant functions along with the present lagoon system with a combined capacity of 41 million litres per day.

Construction of two additional primary clarifiers at the North End Site in 1979 was the first step of a planned expansion to 827 million litres per day (peak flow) capacity. Improvements at the North End Water Pollution Control Centre (NEWPCC) in 1982 included the installation of equipment to improve digester performance and the purchase and installation of oxygen dissolution equipment. Additionally a 15 year contract was awarded for the supply of oxygen produced by an on-site oxygen generating plant built and operated by the supplier.

The secondary process expansion to 332 million litres per day (average flow) was completed in 1988. The total cost for secondary process expansion work is $44.7 million. This expansion increased peak secondary treatment capacity and achieves a higher standard of treatment for improved pollution control. The treatment objective is 25 milligrams per litre BOD and 30 mg/l suspended solids at peak month operating conditions.

Two additional sludge treatment digesters were completed in 1987 at a cost of $17.9 million. Sludge is dewatered in a facility completed in July 1990 at a cost of $28 million.

Plans for expansion of the South End Water Pollution Control Centre to double are complete with construction beginning in 1990 and to be completed in 1993. As well, the West End Water Pollution Control Centre expansion and upgrading project detailed design was started in 1990. Construction of the new West End Water Pollution Control Centre will begin in 1991.

The utility bears a share of general overhead expenses of the City as well as municipal taxes, and transfers 10% of its sewer rental revenue to the mill-rate supported budget.

Statistical Information	1990	1989
Sewage Received (million litres)	115,000	119,000
Sewage Received (million litres average per day)	315	325
Kilometers of Interceptor Sewers	97	97
Kilometers of Combined Sewers	1,100	1,078
Kilometers of Sanitary Sewers	1,143	1,126
Kilometers of Storm Sewers	1,030	934
Number of Lift Stations	96	96
Number of Billed Sewer Services	172,769	171,212
Rate (per 100 cu.ft.)	$1.34	$1.22

The City of Winnipeg
Sewage Disposal System
Balance Sheet
As at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 150	$ 150
Due from General Revenue Fund	21,246,710	22,558,731
Accounts Receivable		
Province of Manitoba	409	445
Government of Canada	—	929
Sinking Fund Trustees	—	17,904
Other	685,561	332,815
	685,970	352,093
Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	2,482	—
	683,488	352,093
Deferred Charges	248,682	119,065
	22,179,030	23,030,039
FUNDS ON DEPOSIT WITH SINKING FUND TRUSTEES (Note 2)	11,717,515	11,517,137
FIXED ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment (Note 1(A))	137,987,431	94,644,623
Work in Progress (Note 1(A))	53,640,449	76,311,972
	191,627,880	170,956,595
LESS Accumulated Depreciation (Note 1(B))	48,244,316	43,550,626
Contributions in Aid of Construction	18,286,608	16,576,542
	125,096,956	110,829,427
	$ 158,993,501	$ 145,376,603

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable (Note 4)	$ 4,551,283	$ 4,677,038
Accrued Liabilities	31,567	19,304
Accrued Debenture Interest	4,138,543	3,790,051
Customer Deposits and Other	152,505	114,243
	8,873,898	8,600,636
LONG TERM LIABILITIES		
Debenture Debt (Note 3)	120,417,893	109,797,122
Due to General Reserve	1,033,720	1,147,803
	121,451,613	110,944,925
	130,325,511	119,545,561

Equity

RETAINED EARNINGS		
Appropriated	12,379,154	1,949,220
Unappropriated	16,288,836	23,881,802
	28,667,990	25,831,022
	$ 158,993,501	$ 145,376,603

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Sewage Disposal System
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Sewage Services	$ 38,662,000	$ 40,651,127	$ 36,862,668
Frontage Levies	1,000,000	1,017,539	1,008,453
Provincial Support Grant	124,600	126,833	108,750
Sewer Connection Permits/Applications	80,000	97,086	125,561
Industrial Waste Surcharges	1,750,000	1,270,762	1,366,051
Interest Earned	1,718,000	1,876,179	2,432,443
Interest Capitalized	1,500,000	830,589	1,024,131
Interest on Sinking Fund	992,470	993,244	983,210
Miscellaneous	30,000	25,368	33,379
TOTAL REVENUE	$ 45,457,070	$ 46,488,707	$ 43,544,646
EXPENDITURE			
Interception and Treatment			
General Administration	$ 484,052	$ 577,036	$ 345,083
Interception and Treatment Administration	165,907	122,441	110,718
Customers Accounts	1,698,395	1,633,608	1,545,516
Electrical Maintenance/Instrumentation	437,231	409,146	351,044
Mechanical Maintenance	707,866	667,819	591,537
Civil Maintenance	295,169	237,036	265,700
Interception System	1,243,141	1,216,368	1,146,207
North End Water Pollution Control Centre (Note 10)	7,098,184	5,938,710	5,517,908
South End Water Pollution Control Centre	1,374,079	1,275,585	1,236,629
West End Water Pollution Control Centre	277,600	238,322	206,831
Industrial Waste Control	294,300	286,305	208,014
Sludge Disposal	1,905,400	1,108,371	—
Design and Engineering	905,975	838,248	784,831
Laboratory Services	534,995	538,055	487,093
	17,422,294	15,087,052	12,797,111
Collection and Sewer Service			
Administration	606,081	514,372	524,029
Sewer Maintenance	3,672,472	3,397,592	3,378,237
Sewer Renewals	296,000	276,072	135,344
Sewer Connections	240,000	120,324	179,320
Emergency Services	152,485	145,300	138,740
	4,966,998	4,453,660	4,355,670
Debt and Finance			
Interest on Debentures	10,737,316	11,075,457	9,865,198
Depreciation	4,691,404	4,693,691	4,393,426
Foreign Exchange	—	—	125,671
Financial Expenditure	667,900	291,810	308,501
	16,096,620	16,060,958	14,692,796
Other			
Realty and Business Taxes (Note 7)	779,700	795,414	750,322
Payroll Taxes, General Government Charges, Insurance, etc. (Note 8)	689,918	681,030	609,538
Employee Benefits (Note 11)	842,210	828,446	630,822
Transfer to General Revenue Fund (Note 9)	3,866,200	4,065,113	3,686,267
	6,178,028	6,370,003	5,676,949
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	$ 44,663,940	$ 41,971,673	$ 37,[illegible]
NET PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	$ 793,130	$ 4,517,034	$ 6,072,120

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Sewage Disposal System
Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
APPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 1,949,220	$ —
Add: Retained Earnings Appropriated for Capital Projects	12,110,000	1,954,000
	14,059,220	1,954,000
Deduct: Capital Project Expenditures	(1,680,066)	(4,780)
	12,379,154	1,949,220
UNAPPROPRIATED		
Balance, Beginning of Year	23,881,802	19,813,682
Add: Net Profit for the Year	4,517,034	6,022,120
	28,398,836	25,835,802
Deduct: Retained Earnings Appropriated for Capital Projects	(12,110,000)	(1,954,000)
Balance, End of Year	16,288,836	23,881,802
	$ 28,667,990	$ 25,831,022

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net Profit for the year	$ 4,517,034	$ 6,022,120
Expenses not requiring Cash Outlay		
Depreciation	4,693,690	4,393,426
Amortization of Foreign Exchange	—	101,745
Credits to Operations not involving Incoming Funds		
Interest on Sinking Fund	(593,244)	(565,306)
Working Capital from Operations	8,617,480	9,951,985
Change in Current Assets other than Cash	(461,012)	214,052
Change in Current Liabilities	273,242	1,027,052
	8,429,710	11,193,089
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Debenture Issue (Note 12)	32,926,519	11,000,000
Debt Retired (Note 12)	(22,305,748)	(5,502,845)
Foreign Exchange on Maturities	—	(461,110)
Repayment of General Reserve	(114,083)	(119,227)
Contributions in Aid of Construction	30,000	681,373
	10,536,688	5,598,191
CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(20,671,285)	(20,958,927)
Payments from Sinking Fund Trustees		
Matured Debt	3,413,481	4,600,000
Foreign Exchange	—	475,275
Payments to Sinking Fund Trustees		
Actuarial Requirements	(3,020,615)	(2,806,048)
	(20,278,419)	(18,689,700)
Decrease in Cash Assets	(1,312,021)	(1,898,420)
Cash Assets, Beginning of Year	22,558,881	24,457,301
Cash Assets, End of Year	$ 21,246,860	$ 22,558,881
COMPONENTS OF CASH ASSETS		
Cash on Hand	$ 150	$ 150
Due from General Revenue Fund	21,246,710	22,558,731
	$ 21,246,860	$ 22,558,881

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Sewage Disposal System
Notes to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

A. PROPERTY AND PLANT

Assets of the former Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg and projects constructed since January 1, 1972 are recorded at cost. Assets of the former City of Winnipeg and the former suburban Municipalities are recorded at the amount of the outstanding liabilities. The cost of assets is not removed from the accounts when the assets are taken out of service. Therefore, the assets and accumulated depreciation are overstated. The amount of the overstatement has not been determined to date.

B. DEPRECIATION

Depreciation is recorded on the basis of serial debt repaid, Sinking Fund instalments provided, General Reserve debt retired, and interest earned on the Sinking Fund. The effect of this policy is as follows:

a) All capital assets, including the cost of land, are subject to depreciation after they are funded.

b) Projects under construction are, in certain instances, funded and depreciated prior to being placed in service.

C. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The operations of the System are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits, workers compensation claims, and insurance claims which are recorded on a cash basis. Revenues for services rendered but not billed at the end of the year are not being accrued.

2. **Funds on Deposit with Sinking Fund Trustees**

Funds on deposit for actuarial requirements are credited with interest calculated at various statutory rates not exceeding the maximum rate as prescribed by The City of Winnipeg Act. If the Sinking Fund Trustees' net income for the year was allocated in proportion to total funds on deposit, an additional amount of approximately $.7 million (1989 $.9 million) would have accrued to the credit of the utility.

3. **Debenture Debt**

a) Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, except for the following listed By-Laws which, as a result of the levies being provided and the terms of the issues, will result in sinking fund deficiencies requiring these issues to be refinanced at maturity.

By-Law	Year of Issue	Term of Issue	Levy
3807/84	1984	7 Years	1%
4347/86	1986	10 Years	3%
4510/87	1987	5 Years	3%
5010/88	1988	5 Years	3%
5553/90	1990	10 Years	3%

b) All debentures are general obligations of the City. Debenture debt is allocated to the General Capital Fund and Utilities in the amounts shown in the issuing by-law.

c) At maturity the debenture debt is payable in Canadian dollars.

4. **Accounts Payable**

Commitments totalling $300,067 (1989 - $622,688) were recorded in the accounts for goods and services which had not been received by the year end.

5. **Contingent Liability**

Under the sick pay credit plan of the Sewage Disposal System, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The estimated liability for such accumulated credits has not been determined.

6. **Consumer Rates**

Consumer rates based on water used were increased 10.0% effective February 1, 1990 as authorized by By-Law 5332/89.

7. **Realty and Business Taxes**

This expenditure includes full taxes paid to outside municipalities and to The City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund. Taxes are assessed on property as if they were privately owned. The only exception to this are taxes paid on the North End Water Pollution Control Centre which are fixed at $30,000.

8. **General Government Charges**

This fund is charged with the estimated share of the City's General Government expenditures applicable to the Sewage Disposal System. In 1990 this amounted to $389,418 (1989 - $352,277).

9. **Transfer to General Revenue Fund**

Beginning in 1988, the Sewage Disposal System is required to transfer an amount to the City's General Revenue Fund equal to 10% of Sewage Services Revenue.

10. **Lease Commitments**

In 1982, the Sewage Disposal System entered into a ten year lease agreement with Air Products for the supply of oxygen at the North End Water Pollution Control Centre. Future lease payments under this lease agreement amount to:

1991	1,620,000 + CPI
1992	1,620,000 + 1991 & 1992 CPI

11. **Employee Benefits**

a) Employees accrue vacation credits which together with unused holidays from previous years are not recorded as a liability on the balance sheet. The vacation credits generally become a charge to operations in the year after they are earned. The amount of this liability is estimated at $291,961 (1989 - $54,900).

b) The City of Winnipeg operates its workers compensation program on a self-insured basis. In lieu of paying premiums to the Workers Compensation Board, the city pays actual costs incurred plus an administration charge. The City recognizes a responsibility regarding future costs (such as compensation, rehabilitative medical aid, pension awards and administration) on existing claims and incurred but not reported claims. The amount of this liability has not been determined.

c) Under the sick leave credit plan for certain employees of the City, unused sick leave credits accumulated and employees with specified minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The amount of this liability has not been determined.

12. **Debt Issued/Refinanced**

On November 21, 1990 Council approved the issuance of By-Law 5553/90 in the amount of $15,000,000. On September 19, 1990 Council approved the issuance of refinancing By-Law 5507/90 in the amount of $17,926,519. This By-Law replaces By-Law 4025/85 in the amount of $6,000,000 and By-Law 4246/86 in the amount of $14,840,000.

Assiniboine Park Pavillion
© Henry Kalen

Winnipeg Municipal Hospitals

The Municipal Hospital Commission of The City of Winnipeg

Historical Data

Hospital Service as a civic utility dates back to January, 1911, when the old Beath Maternity Hospital, on Bannatyne Avenue, was bought for the care and treatment of Scarlet Fever prevalent at that time.

A temporary building was then constructed for cases of Pulmonary Tuberculosis on a hospital site which the City had acquired in Riverview and to which the first patient was admitted in June, 1911. Afterwards followed the construction of permanent accommodation for these cases, and in July, 1912, the King Edward Memorial Hospital was opened.

Subsequently the King George Hospital was opened in February, 1914, for all acute communicable diseases excepting Smallpox and in October, 1921, the care of Smallpox was also taken over, so that facilities for the care and treatment of all communicable diseases were then available

On November 2nd, 1937, the McKittrick Tuberculosis Clinic erected from funds bequeathed by the late Martin T. McKittrick, was put in operation although not officially opened until June 1st, 1938, by the Reverend Sister Edith Patricia, daughter of the donor.

Construction was commenced on May 27th, 1947, of a 208 bed institution on the Municipal Hospital grounds, to provide hospital care for chronically ill patients and by Royal assent was named the Princess Elizabeth Hospital. On March 23, 1950, the new hospital was officially opened.

With the intensive preventive measures of the Tuberculosis control campaign showing remarkable results and aided by the discovery of new antibiotics, it was found unnecessary for the City to continue to remain in this treatment field and effective July 1st, 1954, this service was transferred to the Sanatorium Board of Manitoba and the King Edward Memorial Hospital was replanned to provide more chronic beds to relieve the pressure on the Princess Elizabeth Hospital.

Renovation was commenced on November 15th, 1954, and completed late in 1955. As a result of this replanning, 124 additional chronic beds were available for use early in 1956.

The capacity in the King George Hospital for the treatment of acute communicable diseases, including the area respiratory centre, was also adjusted in 1955, to provide for new Administrative offices and beds were reduced from 200 beds to 171.

On December 31st, 1967, the Infectious Disease Service was terminated due to the very low incidence of acute communicable diseases.

A Home Care Program established as a trial project in mid-1965 proved to be a success and became a permanent program of the hospital.

Since 1962, the Board and Administration of the Winnipeg Municipal Hospital have been planning for new and renovated facilities to meet the ever increasing demand for extended care service. In 1980, approval was received from the Manitoba Health Services Commission to proceed with the development of a functional program and initial planning for a service building to accommodate designated service departments of the hospital, together with renovations to specific areas of the King George Hospital. This new building, called the Day Hospital, dedicated to former Mayor Robert Ashley Steen, was officially opened by Her Honour Pearl McGonigal, September 14, 1983, assisted by Mayor Wm. C. Norrie and Mrs. Robert Steen. It is a modern facility equipped to offer an enriched program of therapy and socialization to 25 patients per day.

In 1983, the Manitoba Health Services Commission approved the hospital's project for redevelopment, and in 1987, a new power-house to supply a redeveloped 400 beds was commissioned.

By the end of 1988, the hospital was organized into six programs;

General Medicine	150 beds
Geriatric Medicine	60 beds
Rehabilitation	19 beds
Palliative/Oncology	49 beds
Respiratory/Ventilator	41 beds
Psychiatry	no dedicated beds

Additionally, as noted above, the Day Hospital, to service 125 patients, and a Physiotherapy out-patient department, are also part of the complex. These services are divided between four buildings:

King Edward Memorial Hospital	88 beds
King George Hospital	79 beds
Princess Elizabeth Hospital	152 beds
Day Hospital	—

1990/91 FISCAL YEAR

Statistical Information

	Admissions	Separations	Average Length of Stay
General Medicine	204	185	231.4
Palliative Oncology	315	319	47.6
Geriatric Medicine	107	109	200.4
Rehabilitation	65	63	72.9
Respiratory	165	162	9.9
WINNIPEG MUNICIPAL	856	838	114.0

* Hospital Fiscal Year is April 1st to March 31st.

The Municipal Hospital Commission
Of The City of Winnipeg
Balance Sheet

As at March 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash	$ 1,205,834	$ 400
Accounts Receivable	117,320	246,266
Deficit Recoverable from the Manitoba Health Services Commission (Note 1d and 2)	326,333	267,380
Due from The City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund		
City Portion of Unfunded Pension Liability	—	527,544
Improvement and Replacement Reserve	—	53,787
Depreciation Reserve	—	112,334
Materials and Supplies	399,526	432,700
Prepaid Expenses	77,764	8,912
	2,126,777	1,649,323
FIXED ASSETS (Note 8)		
Property, Plant and Equipment, At Cost	15,528,880	15,310,200
LESS: Accumulated Depreciation	7,485,054	6,761,874
	8,043,826	8,548,326
Projects under Construction	2,095,773	1,549,553
	10,139,599	10,097,879
	$ 12,266,376	$ 11,747,202

Liabilities

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	$ 94,915	$ 244,224
Accrued Liabilities	561,207	483,923
Deferred Income	2,213	—
Due to The City of Winnipeg	977,130	673,182
Current Portion of the Long Term Debt		
Debenture Debt	180,000	180,000
Due to The City of Winnipeg		
General Revenue Fund	230,376	230,376
General Reserve Fund	2,101,553	1,861,448
LONG TERM DEBT (NOTE 3)		
Debenture Debt	5,640,000	5,820,000
Due to The City of Winnipeg		
General Revenue Fund	2,288,355	1,828,340
General Reserve Fund	1,748,935	1,804,647
	9,677,290	9,452,987
CAPITAL	487,533	432,767
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Note 4)		
	$ 12,266,376	$ 11,747,202

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Municipal Hospital Commission of The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Revenue and Expenditure
For the Year Ended March 31, 1990

Hospital Operations

	Budget 1990	Actual 1990	Actual 1989
REVENUE			
Manitoba Health Services Commission			
In-Patients	$ 25,711,152	$ 25,711,152	$ 24,553,608
Out-Patients	605,064	605,064	800,400
	26,316,216	26,316,216	25,354,008
Other Chronic Care Charges	690,795	702,005	569,582
Other Patient Care	49,208	14,983	151,142
Dietary Recoveries	209,000	206,488	203,453
Drug Sales	650,000	636,692	644,827
Sundry	9,021	4,750	4,330
The City of Winnipeg Grants (Note 6)	—	—	263,772
	27,924,240	27,881,134	27,191,114
EXPENDITURES			
General Administration	4,868,044	5,224,737	1,908,557
General Services	5,208,296	5,240,197	4,791,103
Patient Care	14,741,200	14,595,847	17,413,568
Plant Maintenance	1,396,700	1,382,066	1,489,453
Depreciation Debt Servicing and Interest on Long Term Loans	1,710,000	1,663,672	1,689,381
	27,924,240	28,106,519	27,292,062
Excess of Expenditures Over Revenue	$ —	$ (225,385)	$ (100,948)

Other Operations

Parking Revenue	$ —	$ 53,846	$ 49,385
Patients Van Revenue	—	2,972	—
Interest	—	2,397	—
Net Income Transferred to Capital	$ —	$ 59,215	$ 49,385

Statement of Capital
For the Year Ended March 31, 1990

	1990	1989
CAPITAL - Beginning of Year	$ 432,767	$ 1,033,489
Donations	51,700	117,417
Net Income from Other Operations	59,215	49,385
Manitoba Health Services Commission Adjustments	126,533	(136,932)
Depreciation of Fixed Assets not Funded by Manitoba Health Services Commission	(138,975)	(545,011)
Purchases From Donations	(43,707)	(85,581)
CAPITAL - End of Year	$ 487,533	$ 432,767

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The Municipal Hospital Commission
Of The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Changes in Financial Position

For the Year Ended March 31, 1990

	1990	1989
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
From Hospital Operations		
Excess of Expenditures Over Revenues for the Year	$ (225,385)	$ (100,948)
Depreciation	563,613	644,506
Manitoba Health Services Commission Adjustments	144,113	(120,355)
Working Capital from Hospital Operations	482,341	423,203
Other Operations - Net Income for the Year	59,215	49,385
Working Capital from Operations	541,556	472,588
Accounts Receivable	128,946	(139,604)
Deficit Recovered from the Manitoba Health Services Commission	166,432	1,587,961
Due from the City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund	693,665	(203,002)
Materials and Supplies	33,174	(27,033)
Prepaid Expenses	(68,852)	67,127
Accounts Payable	(78,112)	87,483
Accrued Liabilities	77,284	(265,844)
Deferred Income	2,213	—
Due to the City of Winnipeg	232,751	(581,507)
Net Cash from Operations	1,729,057	998,169
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Long Term Debt	239,523	(7,218,335)
Debenture Issue	—	6,000,000
Cash from (Used In) Financing Activities	239,523	(1,218,335)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of Fixed Assets	(814,846)	(252,885)
Donations	51,700	52,412
Reimbursement of Prior Years Capitalized Interest	—	420,639
Cash (Used In) From Investing Activities	(763,146)	220,166
Increase in Cash	1,205,434	—
Cash, Beginning of Year	400	400
Cash, End of Year	$ 1,205,834	$ 400

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The Municipal Hospital Commission
Of The City of Winnipeg

Auditor's Report

To the Chairperson and Members
The Municipal Hospital Commission
of The City of Winnipeg

I have examined the balance sheet of The Municipal Hospital Commission of The City of Winnipeg as at March 31, 1990 and the statements of revenue and expenditure, capital and changes in cash flow for the year then ended. My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as I considered necessary in the circumstances.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of The Municipal Hospital Commission of The City of Winnipeg as at March 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles described in note 1 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

L. E. Marks
Chartered Accountant
and City Auditor

Winnipeg, Manitoba
June 8, 1990

The Municipal Hospital Commission
Of The City of Winnipeg
Notes to The Financial Statements

March 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

   a) Basis of accounting

   The operations of The Municipal Hospital Commission are accounted for on the accrual basis except for vacation credits, sick leave credits and workers compensation claims which are recorded on a cash basis.

   b) Materials and Supplies

   Inventory is stated at cost using the FIFO valuation method. A modified FIFO basis is applied for pharmaceutical goods.

   c) Revenue

   Revenue received from the Manitoba Health Services Commission for net insured in-patient costs is based on operating budget amounts approved annually and adjusted for amounts to be returned to or recovered from the Commission in respect of the surplus or deficit arising in the current fiscal year.

   d) Surplus and Deficit

   Manitoba Health Services Commission

   The Hospital is entitled to retain any surplus arising from the excess of revenue over expenditures for activities funded by Manitoba Health Services Commission for each fiscal year up to a maximum of 2% of the net insured in-patient costs. Any surplus amount in excess of the maximum is returned to the Manitoba Health Services Commission.

   Starting in the 1987/88 fiscal year, Manitoba Health Services Commission has instituted a "no deficit" policy, meaning budget appeals in the historic sense are suspended and there will be no year-end settlements to provide for deficits. Exceptions to this rule are commitments, accruals for approved salary contracts which have not yet received funding and deficits resulting from shortages in non-M.H.S.C. patient income.

   The Hospital is eligible to make application to the Manitoba Health Services Commission for the recovery of any deficit arising from the above listed exceptions.

   f) Depreciation

   The Hospital records depreciation on its fixed assets in accordance with the policy determined by the Manitoba Health Services Commission as follows:

   Buildings — straight line method over their estimated useful life except buildings and improvements which are funded by long term debt in which case depreciation is based on the principal payment in each year of the outstanding loan.

   Equipment — straight line method over sixteen years except equipment which is funded by long term debt in which case depreciation is based on the principal repayment in each year of the related outstanding loan.

2. **Deficit Recoverable**

   The current year's allowable net deficit of $225,385 has been recorded as recoverable from the Manitoba Health Services Commission. The recovery of the outstanding balance at at March 31, 1990 is subject to final audit by the Manitoba Health Services Commission. The outstanding balance consists of the following:

1989 deficit	$100,948
1990 deficit	225,385
	$326,333

3. **Long Term Debt**

   a) Debenture Debt

   On December 1, 1988, under By-law 5010/88, the City of Winnipeg issued debenture debt for the Municipal Hospital Commission in the amount of $6,000,000 due December 1, 1993. This debenture bears interest at 10 1/4% per annum and has a 3% levy that will require refinancing.

   b) Due to The City of Winnipeg General Revenue Fund

   The due to The City of Winnipeg general revenue fund represents six individual loans with differing repayment terms and interest rates.

   c) Due to The City of Winnipeg general reserve fund

   This loan is due on December 31, 2003 and bears interest at 12%. Principal repayment is as follows:

1990/91	—	$ 55,712
1991/92	—	62,397
1992/93	—	69,885
1993/94	—	78,271
1994/95	—	87,664
Subsequent		1,450,718
		$1,804,647

The Municipal Hospital Commission
Of The City of Winnipeg
Notes to The Financial Statements
March 31, 1990

4. **Contingent Liabilities**

Under the sick pay credit plans for certain employees of The Municipal Hospital Commission, unused sick leave credits accumulate and employees with specific minimum service requirements become entitled to a cash payment upon retirement, death or termination of service under certain conditions (not resignation). The estimated liability for such accumulated credits has not been determined at the end of the year.

In addition, unused annual holidays for certain management employees is estimated at $35,600 (1989 - $32,000).

5. **Pension Plan**

The employees of the Hospital are members of The City of Winnipeg Civic Employees' Pension Plan, a defined benefit final average pension plan operated by The City of Winnipeg for its employees. The plan covers substantially all of the Hospital's employees. The present value of the accrued pension obligations and the pension fund assets of the entire plan available to meet these obligations, calculated in accordance with the recommendations of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants, are as follows:

Civic Employees' Pension Plan	($000)
Assets, at market	$837,769
Accrued pension obligations	$831,042

The Civic Employees' Pension Plan data is based on an actuarial valuation as at December 31, 1988.

6. **The City of Winnipeg Grant - Unfunded Pension Liability**

During 1989, $263,772 was received from The City of Winnipeg to offset the charge against The Municipal Hospital Commission of its share of the cost of amortization of unfunded pension liabilities in accordance with the Pension Benefits Act of the Province of Manitoba. The Province, through the Manitoba Health Services Commission had refused to reimburse The Municipal Hospital Commission for the costs and The City of Winnipeg has agreed to absorb these costs to maintain the solvency of The Municipal Hospital Commission.

7. **Cash Held In Trust**

Cash held in trust for patients totalled $10,095 (1989 - $6,059).

8. **Comparative Figures**

During 1990 it was determined that in 1989 capital was overstated by $1,071,180 and accrued liabilities was overstated by $60,000. It has been determined that both overstatements resulted from an understatement of accumulated depreciation. The prior period financial statements have been restated resulting in a decrease in 1989 capital and accrued liabilities in the amount of $1,071,180 and $60,000 respectively and an increase in 1989 accumulated depreciation in the amount of $1,131,180.

In addition, certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current presentation.

Corporations

The Convention Centre Corporation
(Incorporated by Special Act under the Laws of Manitoba)
Balance Sheet
As At December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Cash	$ 419,110	$ 629,682
Accounts Receivable	429,773	330,212
Inventory, At Cost	163,308	185,741
Prepaid Expenses	30,269	26,215
Deferred Charge (Note 2)	1,577,543	1,532,351
Deferred Revitalization Costs (Note 3)	92,697	—
	$ 2,712,700	$ 2,704,201

Liabilities and Surplus

Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	$ 845,547	$ 781,640
Customer Deposits	99,685	95,672
City of Winnipeg Loan (Note 2)	1,577,543	1,532,351
Unearned Revenue	450	44,363
Reserve for Capital Replacements (Note 4)	149,795	225,698
Surplus	39,660	44,477
	$ 2,712,700	$ 2,704,201

Statement of Revenue and Expenditures and Surplus
For The Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Operating Revenue	$ 6,002,044	$ 5,727,077
Operating Costs	2,432,335	2,181,171
	3,569,709	3,545,906
Operating Grant, City of Winnipeg	1,256,730	835,060
	4,826,439	4,380,966
Expenditures:		
Accounting and Financial Services	376,708	316,824
Administration	547,767	448,701
Allocation for Capital Replacements	72,000	72,000
Building Maintenance	2,359,464	2,287,768
Event Set-Up	135,688	110,110
Food and Beverage	223,653	214,353
Sales and Promotion	644,800	629,446
Security	471,176	426,167
	4,831,256	4,505,369
Loss From Operations	(4,817)	(124,423)
City of Winnipeg Debt Service:		
Grant Earned	194,183	131,377
Debt Service Costs, Including Amortization of Deferred Charge of $52,195; (1989 - $37,074)	194,183	131,377
	—	—
Excess of Expenditures	(4,817)	(124,423)
Surplus, Beginning of Year	44,477	168,900
Surplus, End of Year	$ 39,660	$ 44,477

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The Convention Centre Corporation
(Incorporated By Special Act Under The Laws of Manitoba)
Statement of Reserve for Capital Replacements
For The Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 225,698	$ 290,809
Allocation for Capital Replacements	72,000	72,000
	297,698	362,809
Capital Replacements Charged to Reserve	147,903	137,111
Balance, End of Year	$ 149,795	$ 225,698

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For The Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Cash Provided By (Used In):		
Operations:		
Loss from Operation	$ (4,817)	$ (124,423)
Item Not Involving Cash:		
Allocation for Capital Replacements	72,000	72,000
	67,183	(52,423)
Grant for Debt Service	150,270	125,000
Debt Service Costs	(141,988)	(94,303)
	8,282	30,697
	75,465	(21,726)
Change in Operating Assets and Liabilities:		
Accounts Receivable	(99,561)	68,524
Operating Grant Receivable, City of Winnipeg	—	132,322
Inventory	22,433	(22,089)
Prepaid Expenses	(4,054)	8,029
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	83,927	98,950
Customer Deposits	4,013	(8,931)
	82,223	255,079
Financing:		
Advances, City of Winnipeg Loan	97,387	294,832
Repayment, City of Winnipeg Loan	(52,195)	(37,074)
	45,192	257,758
Investments:		
Deferred Revitalization Costs	(92,697)	—
Increase in Deferred Charge, Capital Expenditures	(97,387)	(294,832)
Capital Replacements Charged to Reserve	(147,903)	(137,111)
	(337,987)	(431,943)
Increase (Decrease) in Cash Position	(210,572)	80,894
Cash Position, Beginning of Year	629,682	548,788
Cash Position, End of Year	$ 419,110	$ 629,682

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Convention Centre Corporation
(Incorporated By Special Act Under the Laws of Manitoba)

Auditors' Report

To the Members of
The Convention Centre Corporation

We have audited the balance sheet of the Corporation as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of revenue and expenditures and surplus and reserve for capital replacements and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the corporation as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with the basis of accounting described in note 1 to the financial statements.

Peat Marwick Thorne
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Canada
February 27, 1991

The Convention Centre Corporation
Notes to Financial Statements
Year Ended December 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies:**

Basis of presentation

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles with the following exceptions:

(a) Fixed assets funded out of operations are not disclosed.

(b) The Corporation provides a reserve annually out of operations for future major capital replacements.

(c) The Corporation's pension plan represents the actual funding by the Corporation of the pension plan.

The construction of The Convention Centre was carried out by the City of Winnipeg. Under Section 9(1) of The Convention Centre Corporation Act, the ownership of The Convention Centre shall, on a date fixed by the Council of the City of Winnipeg, become vested in the Corporation.

2. **Deferred Charge and City of Winnipeg Loan:**

Deferred charge represents major capital expenditures incurred in the years 1987 to 1990 inclusive. The City of Winnipeg has approved funding to the Corporation to a maximum of $2,000,000 and approximately $333,000 remains available to fund future major capital projects.

The deferred charge is carried at cost at an amount equal to the related loan and is being amortized on the same basis that the loan is being repaid.

The City of Winnipeg has issued debentures the following of which were for purposes of the Corporation. The debentures are retractable at the option of the holders prior to maturity.

Year Issued		Annual Sinking Fund Levy
1988	$800,000 10% debenture, due February 2003	$ 37,074
1989	$500,000 10% debenture, due December 2009	15,121
1990	$375,000 11.775% debenture, due November 2000	11,250

Principal due within each of the five years on the debentures assuming no retraction prior to maturity is as follows:

1991	$ 63,445
1992	63,445
1993	63,445
1994	63,445
1995	63,445

Debt service costs will be funded by grants from the City of Winnipeg. The Corporation annually allocates an amount from grants received from the City of Winnipeg to cover debt service costs and the grants are recorded to income when the applicable expenditures are incurred.

3. **Deferred Revitalization Costs:**

During the year, the Corporation expended $92,697 relating to the Corporation's future revitalization capital program. Costs related to this program will be recorded as expenditures in 1991 when government funding for the program is received.

4. **Reserve for Capital Replacements:**

During the year, capital expenditures approved by the board of $147,903 were incurred and charged to the reserve. The board has also approved capital expenditures of $75,000 for future disbursement.

5. **Pension Plan Service Contribution:**

As determined by the Corporation's actuaries as at December 31, 1990, the approximate present value of accrued pension benefits for those employees in the Corporation's plan amounts to approximately $267,000 and the value of pension fund assets amounts to approximately $399,500.

During the year the majority of the Corporation's employees transferred to the City of Winnipeg pension plan.

Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation
(Incorporated by Special Act of The Province of Manitoba)
Balance Sheet
As At May 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Current Assets		
Cash on Hand and in Bank	$ 364,214	$ 28,825
Accounts Receivable	909,395	1,442,220
Inventory - Note 1	41,086	59,704
Prepaid Expenses	114,689	108,358
Total Current Assets	1,429,384	1,639,107
Deferred Receivable - Note 3	547,000	592,250
Investment in Jets Hockey Ventures Ltd. (A Limited Partnership) - Note 4	2,706,599	2,706,599
Fixed Assets, at Cost - Note 1		
Winnipeg Stadium, Winnipeg Arena, Velodrome, The Highlander Sportsplex and all Equipment	35,075,179	34,786,545
	$ 39,758,162	$ 39,724,501

Liabilities, Reserves and Surplus

Current Liabilities		
Bank Overdraft	$ —	$ 606,225
Accounts Payable and Accrued Charges	986,061	611,167
Accrued Debenture Interest	186,802	191,989
Unearned Income	47,784	41,982
Reserves for Major Improvements	224,319	208,019
Long-Term Debt Payments Due Within One Year - Note 5	882,910	758,198
Total Current Liabilities	2,327,876	2,417,560
Long-Term Debt - Note 5	6,833,450	7,855,371
Contributed Funds	30,560,494	29,615,633
Retained Surplus	36,342	35,937
	$ 39,758,162	$ 39,724,501

Statement of Revenue and Expenses
For the Year Ended May 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Revenue	$ 4,134,940	$ 4,741,609
Expenses		
Maintenance and Operating	1,645,976	1,914,091
Administration	646,829	812,629
Interest on Long-Term Debt	919,771	854,694
	3,212,576	3,381,414
Revenue from Operations and Before Appropriations	922,364	1,360,195
Appropriations for Long-Term Debt and Major Improvements	921,959	1,349,314
Revenue After Appropriations	$ 405	$ 10,881

Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation
Statement of Reserves For Major Improvements
For the Year Ended May 31, 1990

	1990				1989
	Winnipeg Arena and Winnipeg Stadium	Velodrome	The Highlander Sportsplex	Total	Total
Balance, beginning of year	$ 70,147	$ 87,418	$ 50,454	$ 208,019	$ 443,003
Add:					
Appropriations from Retained Surplus	—	—	—	—	100,000
Revenue	222,696	6,000	25,000	253,696	724,488
	292,843	93,418	75,454	461,715	1,267,491
Deduct:					
Additions to Fixed Assets	228,635	2,833	5,930	237,398	1,059,472
Balance, End of Year	$ 64,210	$ 90,585	$ 69,524	$ 224,319	$ 208,019

Statement of Retained Surplus
For the Year Ended May 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Balance, Beginning of Year		
As Previously Reported	$ 35,937	$ 46,447
Adjustment of Prior Year's Sinking Fund Payments	—	78,609
As Restated	35,937	125,056
Add:		
Revenue After Appropriations	405	10,881
	36,342	135,937
Deduct:		
Appropriations for Major Improvements	—	100,000
Balance, End of Year	$ 36,342	$ 35,937

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
For the Year Ended May 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Cash Provided By (Used For)		
Operations		
Revenue From Operations	$ 922,364	$ 1,360,195
Fixed Asset Disposals	(4,495)	(67,936)
Prior Period Adjustment	—	78,609
Change in Non-Cash Working Capital	956,338	(936,695)
	1,874,207	434,173
Financing		
Collection of Long-Term Receivable	41,250	38,250
Sinking Fund Increase	—	414,951
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt and Sinking Fund	(685,209)	(960,352)
	(643,959)	(507,151)
Investments		
Fixed Assets	(288,634)	(4,117,578)
External Funding - Facilities	—	2,442,983
	(288,634)	(1,674,595)
Increase (Decrease) In Cash Position	941,614	(1,747,573)
Cash Position, Beginning of Year	(577,400)	1,170,173
Cash Position, End of Year	$ 364,214	($ 577,400)

Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation

Auditor's Report

To the Chairman and Members of the Board
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation

We have examined the balance sheet of Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation as at May 31, 1990 and the statements of revenue and expenses, reserves for major improvements, contributed funds, retained surplus and changes in financial position for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

These financial statements are presented on the basis of accounting described in Note 1 to the financial statements which differs from generally accepted accounting principles followed in a commercial business.

In our opinion, except for the foregoing, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at May 31, 1990 and the results of its operations for the year then ended in accordance with the basis of accounting described in Note 1 to the financial statements applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Janzen, Knowles & Warkentin
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
August 17, 1990

Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation
Notes To The Financial Statements

May 31, 1990

1. **Accounting Policies**

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements reflect the following policies:

a) The Corporation provides an appropriation annually out of operations for:
   (i) principal payments on debentures
   (ii) reserves for major improvements
b) Losses or gains on the disposal of fixed assets are recorded through retained surplus.
c) No depreciation or amortization of fixed assets is recorded in the accounts.
d) The fixed assets of the Velodrome and The Highlander Sportsplex are recorded at cost, offset by amounts included in contributed funds. The Corporation manages and operates these facilities for The City of Winnipeg and is required to pay to The City of Winnipeg any surplus on each of their operations, less provisions to their respective reserves for major improvements. Deficits are recoverable from The City of Winnipeg.
e) Fixed assets purchased out of the reserves for major improvements are capitalized and credited to contributed funds.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value calculated on a first in, first out basis.

2. **Leaseholds**

The land upon which the arena and stadium are situated is leased from The City of Winnipeg under an agreement which contains provisions for termination. The agreement expires on December 31, 2002.

3. **Deferred Receivable**

	1990	1989
The City of Winnipeg		
1978 Stadium Expansion - See Note 5	$ 592,250	$ 633,500
Less: Due Within One Year	45,250	41,250
	$ 547,000	$ 592,250

4 **Investment In Jets Hockey Ventures Ltd. (A Limited Partnership)**

On June 18, 1985 the Corporation acquired a 36% interest in the outstanding partnership units of Jets Hockey Ventures Ltd. (A Limited Partnership). The investment is carried in the Corporation's accounts at cost.

5. **Long-Term Debt**

	1990	1989
Debentures		
8.5% Sinking Fund Debentures, Issued in 1972 for Stadium expansion	$ —	$ 1,500,000
Less Sinking Fund on Deposit (including deposit due June 15, 1988)	—	1,500,000
	$ —	$ —
Debentures issued in 1978 for stadium expansion, requiring annual principal repayments each December 1, increasing from $71,000 in 1979 to $366,000 in 1998, and bearing interest at rates varying from 8 1/2% to 9 1/2%, for an average rate of 9 3/8%	2,369,000	2,534,000
Debentures issued in 1981 for arena expansion, phase III, requiring annual principal repayments each April 1, increasing from $90,000 in 1982 to $294,000 in 1991, and bearing interest at 14%	294,000	552,000
Carried forward	2,663,000	3,086,000

Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation
Notes To The Financial Statements

May 31, 1990

5. **Long-Term Debt** (continued)

Brought Forward	$ 2,663,000	$ 3,086,000
Debentures		
Debentures issued in 1987 for stadium renovations and improvements, requiring annual principal repayments each September 1, increasing from $152,000 in 1987 to $368,000 in 1997 and bearing interest at 10.4%.	2,133,250	2,314,000
	4,796,250	5,400,000
Less Debenture Principal Due Within One Year	686,250	603,750
	4,110,000	4,796,250
Bank Loans		
For the purchase of a partnership interest in Jets Hockey Ventures Ltd. (A Limited Partnership) and the Select-A-Seat computer system - a variable rate loan as at May 1, 1989 with interest calculated at prime plus 1/2%, repayable in monthly instalments of $47,340 including interest	2,920,110	3,013,569
Less Loan Payments Due Within One Year	196,660	154,448
	2,723,450	2,859,121
	$ 6,833,450	$ 7,655,371

All debentures are guaranteed as to principal and interest by The City of Winnipeg. In addition, with respect to the debentures issued in 1978, the City has agreed to pay to the Corporation by way of a grant, annually during the 20 years the debentures are outstanding, an amount sufficient to cover the debt service cost of $900,000 of the total issue of $3,600,000. The principal and interest repayments approximate $400,000 per annum, the City's annual contribution thus approximately $100,000

The bank loans are not secured in any manner other than by giving the bank a letter of undertaking not to encumber any fixed assets without the bank's prior consent.

The approximate annual principal payments for the next five years are as follows:

1991 -	$ 882,910
1992 -	567,632
1993 -	621,960
1994 -	701,555
1995 -	776,873

6. **Comparative Figures**

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to presentation adopted in the current year.

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Balance Sheet
As at March 31, 1990

Assets

	March 31 1990 (Note 12)	December 31 1988
Current		
Cash and Short Term Deposits	$ 181,674	$ 370,875
Accounts Receivable (Note 2)	139,726	235,641
Prepaid Expenses	19,627	80,137
	341,027	686,653
Restricted Cash and Deposits		
Contractors Holdback	197,513	212,882
Security Deposits	65,268	53,230
Maritime Life Assurance Co. (Note 3)	33,894	28,027
Replacement Reserve Fund	123,114	68,480
	419,789	362,619
Fixed Assets (Note 4)	23,062,559	18,405,343
	$23,823,375	$19,454,615

Liabilities

Current		
Interim Bank Financing (Note 6)	445,330	—
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	170,926	477,479
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	122,163	79,335
Accrued Interest Payable	244,125	95,722
Contractors Holdback	197,513	155,685
Excess Subsidy Due to MHRC (Note 7)	149,360	79,099
Security Deposits	65,286	53,230
Prepaid Rents	49,489	3,745
	1,444,192	944,295
Long Term Debt (Note 8)	21,763,558	17,563,240
Replacement Reserves (Schedule 2)		
Replacement Reserve - CMHC	218,739	145,068
Replacement Reserve - MHRC	90,561	39,381
Replacement Reserve - WHRC	10,905	9,935
	320,205	194,384

Equity

Retained Earnings	584,038	925,175
National Housing Act Subsidy Reserve (Note 10)	(288,618)	(172,479)
	295,420	752,696
	$23,823,375	$19,454,615

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Statement of Retained Earnings
For the Fifteen Months Ended March 31, 1990

	15 months ended March 31, 1990 (Note 12)	12 months ended December 31, 1988
Balance, Beginning of the Period		
As Previously Reported	$ 973,776	$ 987,778
Prior Period Adjustment (Note 13)	(48,601)	30,498
As Restated	925,175	1,018,276
Net Deficiency for the Period	(457,276)	(254,683)
Allocation to N.H.A. Subsidy Reserve (Note 10)	116,139	161,582
Balance, End of Period	$ 584,038	$ 925,175

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Statement of Revenue and Expenditures

	15 months ended March 31, 1990 (Note 12)	12 months ended December 31, 1988
Revenue		
Property Management Revenue (Schedule I)	$ 3,719,311	$ 1,829,683
Consulting Fees	659	19,341
Interest Income	37,388	48,423
Operating Grant - City of Winnipeg	85,000	60,000
Development Fees	68,200	50,400
Office Rent	16,808	15,310
Other Income	3,164	4,270
	$ 3,930,530	$ 2,027,427
Expenditures		
Property Management expenditures (Schedule 1)	3,898,737	1,915,288
Salaries and Benefits	298,670	183,973
Office Operations	100,484	127,496
Professional Fees	41,483	17,990
Recruiting and Relocating	4,502	9,928
Preacquisition	14,138	1,848
Depreciation	27,000	25,587
Bad Debts	2,792	—
	4,387,806	2,282,110
Net Deficiency for the Period	$ (457,276)	$ (254,683)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Statement of Changes in Financial Position
Fifteen Months Ended March 31, 1990

	15 months ended March 31, 1990 (Note 12)	12 months ended December 31, 1988
Cash Provided by Operating Activities		
Excess of Expenditures Over Revenue	$ (457,276)	$ (254,683)
Add: Depreciation	146,413	80,843
Working Capital Provided by Operations	(310,863)	(173,840)
Net Changes in Non-Cash Working Capital		
Accounts Receivable	95,915	75,833
Prepaid Expenses	60,510	(33,948)
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	(306,553)	57,857
Accrued Interest Payable	148,403	—
Contractors Holdback	41,828	124,189
Excess Subsidy due to MHRC	70,261	79,099
Security Deposits	12,056	(8,766)
Prepaid Rents	45,744	(18,326)
Bank Loan	—	(451,444
	(142,699)	(349,346)
Cash Provided by Investing Activities		
Purchase or Rental Properties	(4,803,629)	(3,762,415)
Cash Provided by Financing Activities		
Increase in Long-Term Debt	4,243,146	4,225,245
Increase in Replacement Reserve - CMHC	73,671	57,990
Increase in Replacement Reserve - MHRC	51,180	22,021
Increase in Replacement Reserve - WHRC	970	—
	4,368,967	4,305,256
Increase (decrease) in Cash and Equivalents	(577,361)	193,495
Cash and Equivalents, Beginning of Period	733,494	539,999
Cash and Equivalents, End of Period	$ 156,133	$ 733,494
Represented By:		
Cash and Short Term Deposits	$ 181,674	$ 370,875
Restricted Cash and Deposits	419,789	362,619
Interim Bank Financing	(445,330)	—
	$ 156,133	$ 733,494

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Schedule of Rental Revenue and Expenditures

Schedule 1

	15 months ended March 31, 1990 (Note 12)	12 months ended December 31, 1988
Revenue		
Rental Revenue		
Residential	$ 1,462,808	$ 979,391
Commercial	8,864	—
C.M.H.C. - subsidy (Note 11)	1,007,673	835,843
M.H.R.C. - subsidy	1,170,287	—
Parking and Laundry	46,926	—
Core Area Grants	6,284	—
Interest and Other Income	16,469	14,449
	3,719,311	1,829,683
Expenditures		
Property Taxes	419,054	217,756
Insurance	23,905	15,883
Maintenance and Repairs	279,975	131,973
Hydro	145,732	62,502
Heat	58,977	35,524
Water	64,260	38,936
Janitorial Services	101,525	94,215
Administration	4,716	—
Allocation to Replacement Reserve (Note 9)	136,368	68,851
Depreciation	119,413	54,896
Mortgage Interest	2,471,201	1,142,065
Bad Debts	31,755	3,825
Professional Fees	4,823	—
Advertising	23,282	—
Snow Removal	2,016	—
Garbage Removal	2,594	—
Computer Charges	6,533	—
Other	2,608	28,862
	3,898,737	1,915,288
Net Loss Before Undernoted Items	(179,426)	(85,605)
WHRC Expenditures		
Administration	137,716	91,292
Maintenance and Repairs	37,264	3,188
Computer Charges	6,532	—
	181,512	94,480
Net Rental Loss	$ (360,938)	$ (180,085)

Schedule II

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Accumulated Replacement Reserves

March 31, 1990

Accumulated Replacement Reserve - CMHC

Property	Balance Dec.31/88	1989/90 Allocation	Interest	Expenditure	Balance Mar.31/90	Funded*
134 Chestnut	$ 6,530	$ 1,169	$ 482	$ (466)	$ 7,715	$ 4,242
853 Sherbrook	45,656	6,963	3,395	—	56,014	30,952
623 William	4,002	1,031	20	—	5,053	175
435 Sargent	5,210	12,063	418	(2,891)	14,800	3,687
401 Burrows	9,015	2,469	564	—	12,048	6,083
469 Kennedy	28,778	9,566	1,366	(644)	39,066	12,045
Various houses	27,786	15,632	—	(12,498)	30,920	—
461 Cumberland	5,674	25,060	6	—	31,740	52
360 McKenzie	5,651	2,810	202	—	8,663	4,029
594/600 Ross	6,768	5,725	229	—	12,720	2,018
	$ 145,068	$ 83,488	$ 6,682	$ (16,499)	$ 218,739	$ 63,283

* The CMHC Replacement Reserve is under funded by $155,456. (Funding includes accrued interest).

Accumulated Replacement Reserve - MHRC

Property	Balance Dec.31/88	1989/90 Allocation	Interest	Expenditure	Balance Mar.31/90	Funded*
650 Alexander	$ 400	$ 500	$ —	$ —	$ 900	$ 500
730 Alexander	4,968	3,000	—	—	7,968	3,000
622/624 Elgin	600	750	—	—	1,350	750
635 Pacific	1,445	500	—	—	1,945	500
640 Selkirk	4,511	2,700	—	—	7,211	2,700
970 Sherbrook	23,557	14,250	—	(1,700)	36,107	14,250
351 Victor	1,900	7,154	—	—	9,054	7,154
347 Manitoba	2,000	7,050	—	—	9,050	7,050
425 Henry	—	13,750	—	—	13,750	13,750
86 Young Street	—	878	—	—	878	878
271/275 Young St.	—	777	—	—	777	777
44 Logan/Penrose	—	465	—	—	465	465
275 Colony	—	1,106	—	—	1,106	1,106
	$ 39,381	$ 52,880	$ —	$ (1,700)	$ 90,561	$ 52,880

* The MHRC Replacement Reserve is underfunded by $37,681. (Funding includes accrued interest).

Accumulated Replacement Reserve - WHRC

Property	Balance Dec.31/88	1989/90 Allocation	Interest	Expenditure	Balance Mar.31/90	Funded*
Company funded	$ 9,935	$ —	$ 970	$ —	$ 10,905	$ 8,542

* Funding includes accrued interest.

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Accumulated National Housing Act Subsidy Reserve
March 31, 1990

Schedule III

Property	Balance Dec. 31/88	1989/90 Allocation	Balance Mar. 31/90
134 Chestnut	$ 2,570	$ (1,875)	$ 695
853 Sherbrook	(1,685)	(5,910)	(7,595)
623 Wilkam	(5,013)	(1,875)	(6,888)
435 Sargent	(60,723)	(22,500)	(83,223)
401 Burrows	(2,468)	(1,358)	(3,826)
469 Kennedy	(560)	(14,558)	(15,118)
Various Houses	(6,198)	(15,000)	(21,198)
461 Cumberland	(92,828)	(45,000)	(137,828)
360 McKenzie	2,805	(563)	2,242
594/600 Ross	(8,379)	(7,500)	(15,879)
	$ (172,479)	$ (116,139)	$ (288,618)

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated Without Share Capital)

Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors
Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation

We have examined the balance sheet of Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation as at March 31, 1990 and the statements of retained earnings, revenue and expenditures, changes in financial position and the schedules of rental revenue and expenditures, accumulated replacement reserves and accumulated National Housing Act Subsidy Reserve for the period then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests and other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Corporation as at March 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the period then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as outlined in Note 1 applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

The comparative figures were reported upon by other auditors.

Deloitte and Touche
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
June 28, 1990

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Notes to Financial Statements
March 31, 1990

1. **Significant Accounting Policies**

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies of the Corporation:

a. **Operations**

The Corporation is engaged in providing assisted housing in the Core Area of Winnipeg. The Corporation is owned by the City of Winnipeg, but receives assistance by way of government sponsorship through Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation and Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation.

b. **Fixed Assets**

Fixed Assets are recorded at cost. For properties acquired from the City of Winnipeg, cost is defined as the negotiated value plus acquisition cost.

c. **Capitalization Policy**

Interest expense, project costs and rental revenue, incurred prior to the determined interest adjustment date, is applied towards the capital cost of the property. Furniture and equipment costing less than $250 is expensed. Options and feasibility studies are added to the cost of the acquired property or expensed if the property was not acquired. Any forgivable loans received are charged against the capital cost of the property.

d. **Depreciation Policy**

Furniture and Equipment - straight-line over 5 years.
Office building - straight line over 20 years.
Rental properties - an amount equal to the principal reduction of the mortgage; properties financed without a mortgage are not depreciated.
General - a replacement reserve is maintained to provide for future asset replacement.

e. **Replacement Reserve**

The replacement reserve account is funded by an annual charge against operations. Replacement costs are charged directly against the accumulated reserve.

f. **National Housing Act Subsidy Reserve**

Under Section 56.1 agreements, the Corporation is permitted to accumulate annually up to $500 per dwelling unit as a reserve for future vacancies. Surpluses in excess of $500 per unit must be refunded to C.M.H.C. The reserve is to be charged to retained earnings.

2. **Accounts Receivable**

	March 31, 1990	December 31, 1988
Trade (Net of Allowance for Doubtful Accounts of $26,216 (1988 - Nil)	$ 6,804	$ 15,659
Subsidy Receivable from C.M.H.C.	33,730	72,108
Subsidy Receivable from M.H.R.C.	31,479	15,304
Operating Grant Receivable - The City of Winnipeg	25,000	—
Insurance Claims Receivable	28,808	—
Other Receivables	13,905	—
Mortgage Advances Receivable	—	132,570
	$ 139,726	$ 235,641

3. **Maritime Life Assurance**

The Corporation has entered into an agreement with Maritime Life Assurance Co. in which $26,128 was placed in a term deposit, this amount plus accrued interest will be applied to the outstanding principal and interest on the First Mortgage at maturity January 1, 1991. As at March 31, 1990 the principal and accumulated interest earned was equal to $33,894 (1988 - $28,027).

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Notes to Financial Statements
March 31, 1990

4. **Fixed Assets**

	March 31, 1990		December 31, 1988	
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation
Properties Under Development	$ 1,902,638	$ —	$ 4,815,249	$ —
Rental Properties	21,204,589	328,680	13,678,496	206,311
Office Building	276,066	33,342	276,066	16,087
Furniture and Equipment	78,599	37,331	75,591	17,681
	$23,461,912	$ 399,353	$18,645,422	$ 240,079
Cost Less Accumulated Depreciation	$23,062,559		$18,405,343	

Included in the cost of the rental properties is $1,064,531 of interest charges.

5. **Forgivable Loans**

The Corporation has received $396,702 worth of loans from the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation under the Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program. These loans are offset against the project's capital costs. The loans are forgiven as long as the Corporation abides by the terms and conditions of the loan. Once the loans are forgiven, no contingent liability remains with the Corporation. The unforgiven balances as at March 31, 1990 are as follows:

	Original Loan Amount	Annual Forgiveness	Forgiven To Date	Unforgiven Balance
449 Langside	$ 5,000	10%	$ 3,750	$ 1,250
134 Chestnut	11,250	10%	8,062	3,188
72 Barber	2,500	10%	1,855	645
469 Kennedy	130,000	20%	119,167	10,833
Various Houses	66,952	20%	42,148	24,804
Other Projects	181,000		181,000	—
	$ 396,702		$ 355,982	$ 40,720

6. **Interim Bank Financing**

Interim bank loans are negotiated to provide interim financing for properties under development. The loans bear interest at prime plus 1% and are secured by a charge registered against the properties.

7. **Excess Subsidy Due to MHRC**

Pursuant to the operating agreements with MHRC, on a cumulative basis for all MHRC properties any excess subsidy funding provided to the Corporation is to be repaid.

The excess subsidy received for the period ended March 31, 1990 totalled $70,261 (1988 - $79,099).

8. **Long Term Debt**

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation finances the purchases of properties by way of first mortgage loans as follows:

	March 31, 1990	December 31, 1988	Interest Rate	Maturity Dates
Credit Union Central of Manitoba	$ 189,325	$ 193,500	10.5%	1990
Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation	11,763,127	7,450,635	10.5%	1997
National Trust	2,024,857	2,054,195	10.75%-12%	1991
Royal Bank of Canada	857,805	1,099,110	11%-12.25%	1991-94
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	1,987,477	1,994,225	10.30%	1994
Maritime Life Assurance Co.	4,831,973	4,850,910	11%-11.75%	1990-91
Co-Operative Trust Co. of Canada	231,157	—	11.38%-11.50%	1994
	$ 21,885,721	$ 17,642,575		
Current Portion of Long-Term Debt	(122,163)	(79,335)		
	$ 21,763,558	$ 17,563,240		

All mortgages are secured by a charge registered against the properties.

Principal repayments due within the next five years are as follows:

1991	$122,163
1992	$136,124
1993	$151,685
1994	$169,048
1995	$188,350

Winnipeg Housing Rehabilitation Corporation
(Incorporated without Share Capital)
Notes to Financial Statements
March 31, 1990

9. **Replacement Reserve CMHC/MHRC (Schedule 2)**

Under the terms of the agreement with CMHC/MHRC the replacement reserve account is to be credited in the amount of $136,368 annually. These funds along with accumulated interest, must be held in a separate bank account and/or invested only in accounts or instruments insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or as may otherwise be approved by CHMC/MHRC from time to time. The funds in the account may only be used as approved by CMHC/MHRC. Withdrawals are credited to interest first and then principal. At year-end, the funds in the reserve consisted of the following:

	March 31, 1990	December 31, 1988
Cash	$ 57,829	$ 68,480
Term Deposits (10.5%, Maturing April 16 - June 27, 1990)	65,285	—
	$ 123,114	$ 68,480

10. **National Housing Act Subsidy Reserve (Schedule 3)**

Under the terms of the agreement with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, excess federal assistance payments received may be retained in subsidy surplus reserve up to a maximum of $500 per unit plus interest. The reserve is to be comprised of monies deposited in a separate bank account and/or invested only in accounts or instruments insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or as may otherwise be approved by CMHC from time to time. The funds in this account may only be used to meet future subsidy requirements of income-tested occupants over and above the maximum federal assistance. Withdrawals are credited to interest first and then principal. When the fund has attained the maximum of $500 per unit, up to 10% excess assistance during a year may be transferred to other projects owned by the borrower requiring additional assistance if they are within the same municipality of area and are assisted under the same program. As at March 31, 1990 the subsidy reserve accounts has accumulated to a deficit of $268,618 (1988 - $172,479).

11. **Federal Assistance Payments**

The Corporation received federal assistance through CMHC to reduce mortgage interest from market rates to 2% in order to provide housing to low income individuals. The amount of assistance received in during the period was $1,007,673 (1988 - $835,843).

12. **Change in Fiscal Year End**

A resolution was passed by the Board of Directors of the Corporation to change the fiscal year end from December 31 to March 31.

13. **Prior Year Adjustments**

a) During the period CMHC reviewed the allowable allocation to the replacement reserve for fiscal year ended December 31, 1988 in respect of 461 Cumberland and 435 Sargent. The allowable allocation was reduced to zero from $30,498.

b) As a result of a mis-interpretation of the operating agreements with MHRC, an excess funding liability of $79,099 (Note 7) was not recorded for fiscal year ended December 31, 1988.

The effect of the adjustments above has been to decrease the replacement reserve by $30,498, increase the excess subsidy due to MHRC by $79,099 and reduce retained earnings at December 31, 1988 by $48,601.

14. **Contingent Liabilities**

A lawsuit has been filed against the Corporation by a previous general manager. The outcome of this case is not determinable.

15. **Reclassification**

Certain of the 1988 figures have been reclassified to conform with the 1990 financial statement presentation.

Tourism Winnipeg Inc.
Balance Sheet

December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Cash	$ —	$ 44,380
Accounts Receivable	184,868	125,520
Prepaids	5,587	2,980
	190,455	172,880

Liabilities

	1990	1989
Bank Indebtedness	8,252	—
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	53,521	85,338
Revenue for 1990 Expenses	—	44,000
Balance of Funds		
Appropriations (Note 4)	122,390	43,800
For Future Operations	6,292	(258)
	$ 190,455	$ 172,880

Tourism Winnipeg Inc.
Statement of Revenue and Expenses and Balance of Funds for Future Operations
December 31, 1990

	Year Ended December 31 1990	13 Months Ended December 31 1989
Revenue		
City of Winnipeg	$ 1,000,000	$ 751,000
Travel Manitoba	36,200	36,200
Canada/Manitoba Tourism Agreement	179,986	286,972
Other	135,142	52,253
	1,351,328	1,126,425
Expenses		
Administration (Schedule 1)	330,259	200,658
Promotion (Schedule 2)	547,505	633,559
Salaries and Benefits	388,424	248,666
	1,266,188	1,082,883
Excess of Revenue for the Period	85,140	43,542
Appropriations (Note 4)	(78,590)	(43,800)
Balance of Funds for the Current Period	6,550	(258)
Balance of Funds for Future Operations, Beginning of Period	(258)	—
Balance of Funds for Future Operations, End of Period	$ 6,292	$ (258)

Statement of Changes in Financial Position
December 31, 1990

	Year Ended December 31 1990	13 Months Ended December 31 1989
Cash Provided by (Used In) Operations	$ 85,140	$ 43,542
Excess of Revenue for the Period		
Changes in Non-Cash Items		
Accounts Receivable	(59,348)	(125,520)
Prepaids	(2,607)	(2,980)
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	(31,817)	85,338
Revenue for 1990 Expenses	(44,000)	44,000
	(137,772)	838
	(52,632)	44,380
Cash, Beginning of Period	44,380	—
Cash (Indebtedness), End of Period	$ (8,252)	$ 44,380

Tourism Winnipeg Inc.

Auditors' Report

To the Directors of
Tourism Winnipeg Inc.

We have audited the balance sheet of Tourism Winnipeg Inc. as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of revenue and expenses and balance of funds for future operations and changes in financial position for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating and overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operation and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Price Waterhouse
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 1, 1991

Tourism Winnipeg Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. **Incorporation**

Tourism Winnipeg Inc. was incorporated without share capital on December 1, 1988 as a non-profit community association to promote tourism in and around the City of Winnipeg.

2. **Significant Accounting Policies**

Fixed Assets

In the 1989 fiscal year, fixed assets with a book value of $145,000, related leases and service agreements of the Winnipeg Convention & Visitors Bureau Inc. were transferred to the Company for consideration of assuming ongoing commitments, future employee costs and $1.

The book value of the assets at the time of the transfer was:

Computer Equipment	$ 27,500
Convention Data Base	70,630
Furniture and Fixtures	20,870
Printing Negatives and Separations	26,000
	$ 145,000

Capital Expenditures are expensed as incurred.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue received during the year is recorded based on the related funding agreements.

Revenue received for 1990 expenses (Canada/Manitoba Tourism Agreement) is recorded on the balance sheet and is included in operations at the time the expenses are incurred.

3. **Capital Expenditures**

During the year, capital expenditures were $2,185 (1989 - $8,500) for furniture and fixtures, $32,462 (1989 - Nil) for computer equipment and $36,885 (1989 - $53,511) for expanded and upgraded offices. Since the date of incorporation, the total capital expenditures are as follows:

Furniture and Fixtures	$ 10,685
Computer Equipment	32,462
Leasehold Improvements	90,396
	$ 133,543

4. **Appropriations**

	1990	1989
Changes during the Period		
Revenue Appropriation for Current Period	$ 122,390	$ 43,800
Prior Period Appropriation Applied to Expenditures Incurred in the Current Period	(43,800)	—
	$ 78,590	$ 43,800
Balance, Beginning of Period	43,800	—
Balance, End of Period	$ 122,390	$ 43,800
Appropriation has been made for the following projects:		
Canada/Manitoba Tourism Agreement		
Co-operative Advertising	$ 25,000	$ 23,800
City of Winnipeg Lure Brochure	—	10,000
Winter Advertising Campaign	25,762	—
Trade Show and Conventions (Travel and Attendance)	7,000	—
City of Winnipeg		
City of Winnipeg Lure Brochure	—	10,000
Tourism Economic Assistance Model (Team) Software	37,500	—
Convention Housing Statistical Analysis Software	14,000	—
Promotional Posters	4,408	—
Shell Airport Information Centre	5,000	—
Familiarization Project	3,720	—
	$ 122,390	$ 43,800

Tourism Winnipeg Inc.
Notes to Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

5. **Lease Commitments**

The Company has lease commitments for office space and equipment as follows:

	Office Space	Office Equipment
1991	$ 24,800	$ 12,000
1992	26,100	10,100
1993	—	6,000
1994	—	1,100
1995	—	100

Administration Expenses

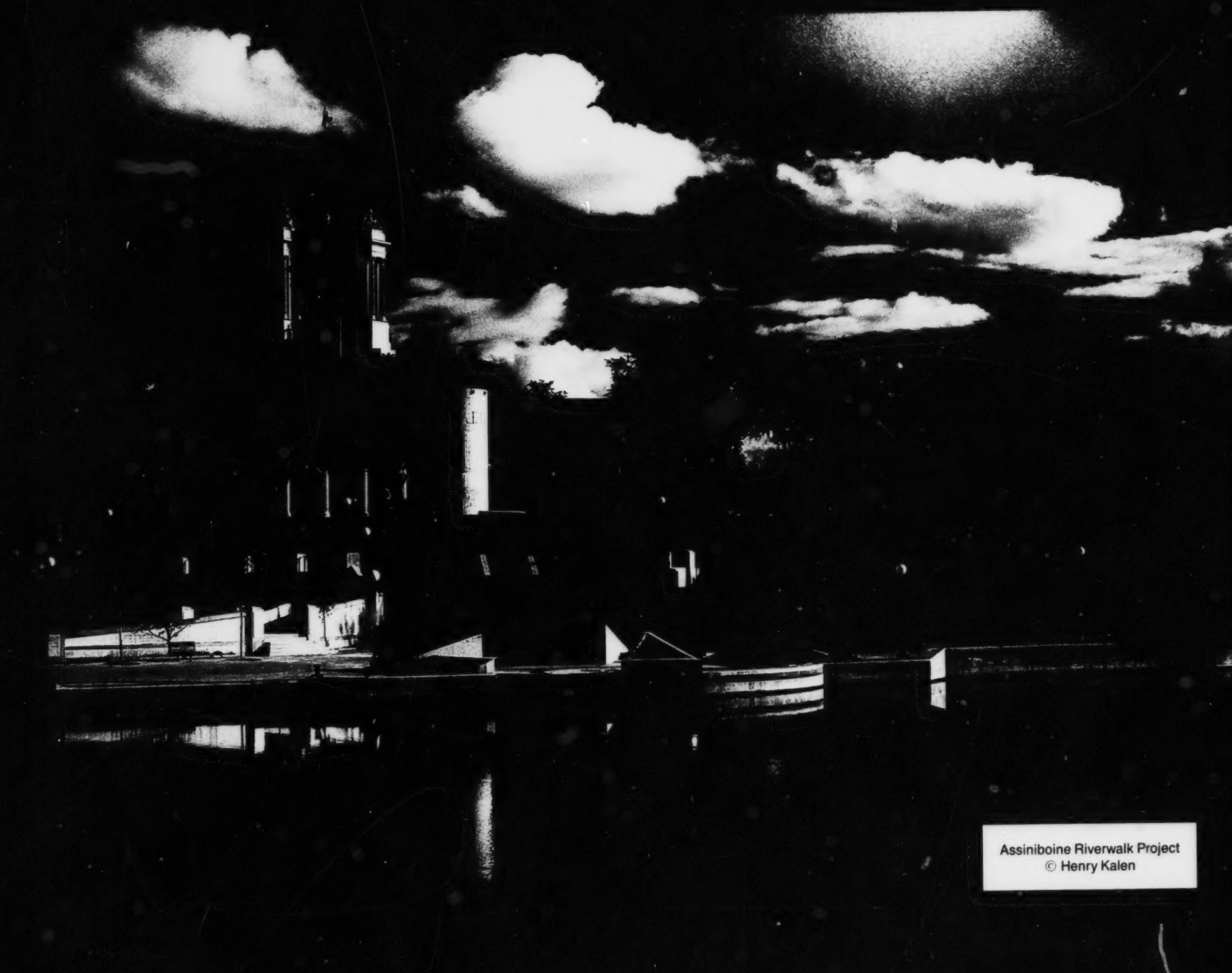
Schedule 1

	Year Ended December 31 1990	13 Months Ended December 31 1989
Brochures and Printing	$ 74,670	$ 5,363
Professional Fees	26,253	9,622
Meetings	6,740	3,579
Miscellaneous	17,029	7,903
Office Equipment	47,334	18,590
Office Renovations	36,885	53,511
Office Supplies and Stationery	26,110	19,527
Postage and Deliveries	29,759	27,477
Rent 26,793	20,060	
Telephone	18,412	19,208
Travel and Automobile	20,274	15,818
	$ 330,259	$ 200,658

Promotion Expenses

Schedule 2

	Year Ended December 31 1990	13 Months Ended December 31 1989
Advertising	$ 273,941	$ 422,469
Conventions	21,322	16,686
Industry Projects	16,979	18,387
Marketing	85,908	102,380
Memberships and Subscriptions	6,464	5,478
Promotion Sale Items	10,672	10,012
Sales and FAM Trip Expenses	70,493	28,662
Special Promotions	61,726	29,485
	$ 547,505	$ 633,559



Assiniboine Riverwalk Project
© Henry Kalen

Business Improvement Zone

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone
Balance Sheet

December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990
Current Assets	
Cash	$ 86,808
Short-Term Investments	298,886
Accounts Receivable	5,028
Prepaids	3,824
	394,546
Fixed Assets, at Cost (Note 2)	
Computer Equipment	12,063
Furniture and Fixtures	5,883
	17,946
Accumulated Depreciation	(4,092)
	13,854
	$ 408,400

Liabilities and Equity

Accounts Payable	75,133
Surplus	333,267
	$ 408,400

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone
Statement of Operations and Surplus
For the 17 Months Ended December 31, 1990

	1990
Revenue	
Business Improvement Zone Levy (Note 2)	$ 668,433
Downtown Winnipeg Association Contribution (Note 3)	26,133
Interest Income	19,315
	713,881
Expenses	
Programs (Schedule 1)	
Civic Pride	75,414
Parking	872
Community Safety	57,585
Communications and Promotion	52,166
	186,037
Administration (Schedule 2)	194,577
Total Expenses	380,614
Excess of Revenue Over Expenses and Surplus, December 31, 1990	$ 333,267

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone
Programs

Schedule 1

For the 17 Months Ended December 31, 1990

Civic Pride	
Operation Clean-Up	$ 32,809
Biz Patrol	21,008
Litter Containers	4,000
Gallery On The Avenue	12,067
Banners	5,530
	$ 75,414
Parking	
Parking Validation	
Revenue	$ (14,290)
Expenses	12,658
	$ (1,632)
Easy Streets	2,504
	$ 872
Community Safety	
Street Kids and Youth	$ 10,000
Portage Avenue Police Station	47,585
	$ 57,585
Communications and Promotion	
First Night	$ 10,090
Bring a Friend Contest	1,020
Night of Lights	1,890
Newsletters	29,468
Media and Promotion	5,577
IDA Conference	1,171
Nomination of Chinatown for Award	950
Survey of Businesses	2,000
	$ 52,166

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone
Administration Expenses

Schedule 2

For the 17 Months Ended December 31, 1990

	1990
Annual General Meeting	$ 7,499
Advertising	158
Bank Charges	650
Courier	2,281
Depreciation	4,092
Director's Expenses	3,856
Equipment Lease	7,296
Insurance	2,097
Interest	6,919
Meetings	3,569
Membership Dues	232
Office Expenses	10,055
Postage	2,577
Professional Fees	4,751
Rent	17,596
Salaries and Benefits	116,835
Subscriptions	603
Telephone	3,511
	$ 194,577

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone

Auditors' Report

To the Members of
The Management Board

We have audited the balance sheet of The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone as at December 31, 1990 and the statement of operations and surplus for the 17 month period then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Organization's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Organization as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operation and the changes in its financial position for the 17 months then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Price Waterhouse
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
March 6, 1991

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone
Notes to Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. **Entity**

The Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone, created by City of Winnipeg By-Law 5080/89, began operations in August 1989. It was established to beautify, improve and maintain the lands of the City in the Zone and to promote the Zone as a place for retail and commercial activity.

2. **Accounting Policies**

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are recorded at cost. Depreciation is recorded at rates to amortize the cost of the fixed assets over their estimated useful lives.

Depreciation rates are as follows:
Computer equipment - straight-line, over 3 years
Furniture and fixtures - straight line, over 5 years

Revenue Recognition

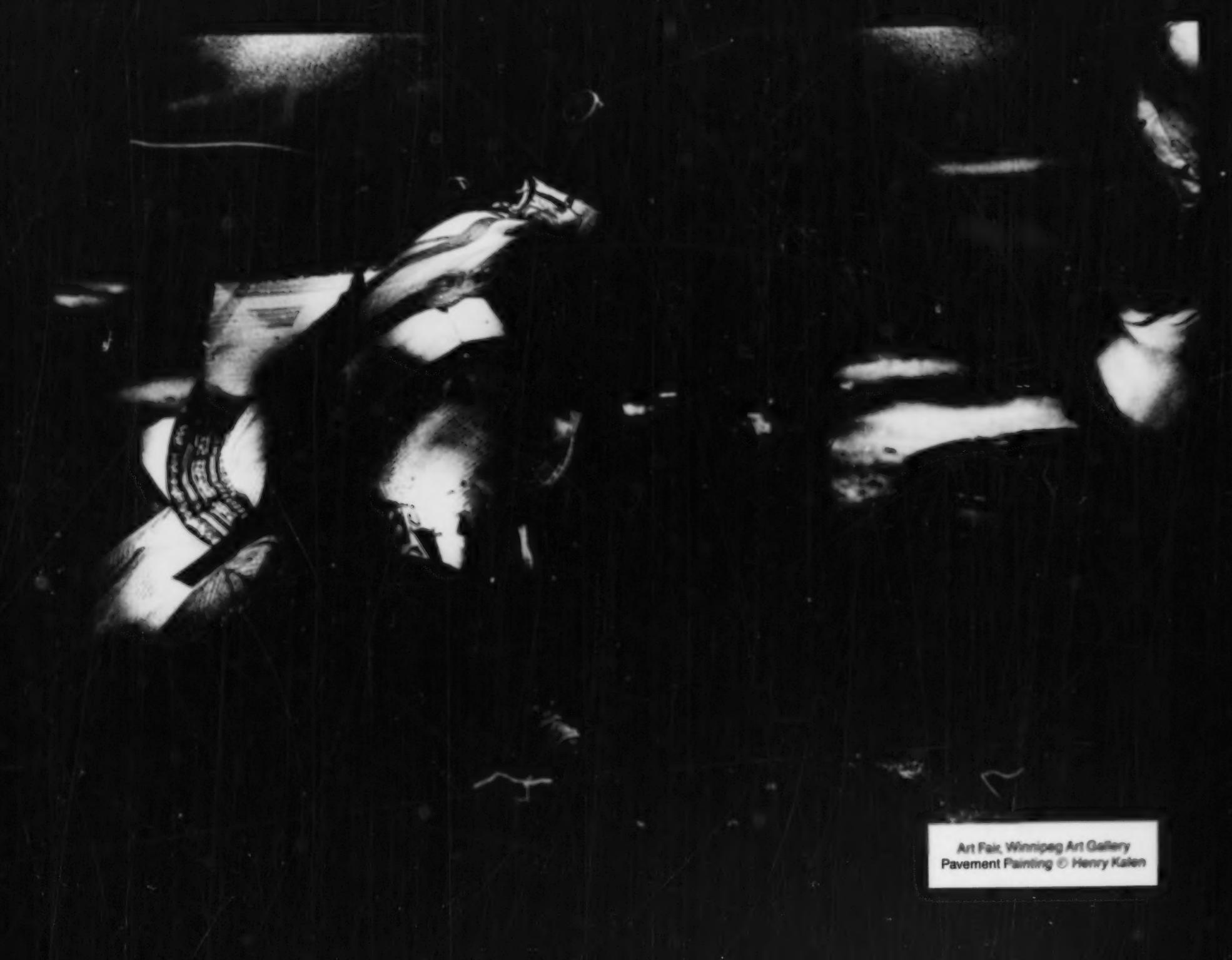
The Business Improvement Zone levy is established annually. Revenue is recognized as payments are received from the City of Winnipeg. Provision is made for any liability to the City for amounts received in the year in excess of collected levies. For the period ended December 31, 1990 the levy has been reduced by a provision for uncollected levies of $36,017.

3. **The Downtown Winnipeg Association Contribution**

During the period, the Organization received a contribution representing the surplus remaining on dissolution of the Downtown Winnipeg Association.

4. **Commitments**

During the period the Downtown Winnipeg Business Improvement Zone made a financial commitment in the amount of $32,000 to the PC-COPS program for equipment and start-up costs to be paid out in 1991.



Art Fair, Winnipeg Art Gallery
Pavement Painting © Henry Kalen

The Sinking Fund Trustees

The Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of the Council
of The City of Winnipeg

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to the requirements of The City of Winnipeg Act, the Sinking Fund Trustees submit the 1990 financial statements of the Sinking Fund duly audited comprising the following:

1. Balance Sheets as at December 31, 1990.
2. Income Account for the year ended December 31, 1990.
3. Surplus Account for the year ended December 31, 1990.
4. Reserve Account for Retirement of Debenture Debt for the year ended December 31, 1990.

Assets of the Sinking Fund amounted to $168,364,543 as at December 31, 1990. The Sinking Fund Reserve requirements amounted to $158,543,951 and the balance of $9,820,592 represents funds payable to The City of Winnipeg and unallocated surplus.

The excess of interest earnings over requirements amounted to $9,033,106 for the year and after adding $583,731 representing net gains on disposal of securities and deducting administrative expenses amounting to $95,158 the net excess of investment earnings over requirements amounted to $9,521,679. The balance in Surplus Account at December 31, 1990 of $298,913 added to the net investment earnings over requirements of $9,521,679 less appropriations of $9,614,359 towards Commutation of Levies leaves a balance of $206,233 in Surplus Account as at December 31, 1990.

The rates of interest earned by the Fund of the years 1981 to 1990 are shown below:

1981	10.61%	1986	11.05%
1982	11.35%	1987	9.90%
1983	11.59%	1988	9.97%
1984	11.42%	1989	10.39%
1985	11.68%	1990	10.49%

Changes in Sinking Fund Obligations in 1990:

	Sinking Fund Obligations	Sinking Fund Reserve	Net
January 1, 1990	$675,992,560	$151,016,552	$524,976,008
December 31, 1990	681,825,892	158,750,184	523,075,708
	$ 5,833,332	$ 7,733,632	$ 1,900,300
	Increase	Increase	Decrease

The reserves amounting to $158,543,951 required for the retirement of City of Winnipeg Sinking Fund debt plus the unallocated surplus of $206,233 totals $158,750,184.

The Sinking Fund Trustees administer the assets of the following funds, on which separate reports are being submitted:

Fund	Assets
Sinking Fund	$168,364,543
Workers Compensation Reserve Fund	901,726
Perpetual Maintenance Reserve Funds	3,880,187
Insurance Reserve Fund	3,585,904
	$176,732,360

In addition to the above funds the Sinking Fund Trustees administer in trust, allocated income of the following plans. The amounts of the assets administered by the Trustees are:

Fund	Assets
Civic Employees Pension Plan	$ 701,125,015
Winnipeg Police Pension Plan	186,896,689
Council Members Pension Fund	43,395
Employee Benefits Board Group Insurance Fund	19,985,131
	$ 908,050,230

Respectfully submitted,

A. HOWISON
Chairman

C.M. ZEILSTRA
Trustee

M.G. SMITH
Trustee

M. BILOW
City Treasurer
Trustee

D.E. HALL
Secretary

The Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg Balance Sheet

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990			1989	
	Par Value	Book Value	% of Total	Book Value	% of Total
INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND DEBENTURES (Notes 1 and 2)					
Government of Canada and Government of Canada Guaranteed	$ 35,525,000	$ 34,920,300	23	$ 46,470,500	31
Provincial and Provincial Guaranteed	8,150,000	7,625,770	5	7,774,457	5
City of Winnipeg	69,149,000	65,509,754	42	50,239,671	34
City of Winnipeg Guaranteed	4,443,000	4,431,889	3	5,055,889	3
Other Canadian Cities, Municipalities and Other Institutions	15,065,000	14,705,537	9	13,586,187	9
	$ 132,332,000	127,193,250	82	123,126,704	82
BOND RESIDUES & COUPONS: (Note 1)					
Government of Canada		22,452,133	14	21,340,233	14
Provincial		5,505,904	4	6,226,743	4
		155,151,287	100	150,693,680	100
ACCRUED INTEREST		3,011,363		2,823,545	
CASH		91,370		117,284	
CALL LOANS - CITY OF WINNIPEG		9,400,000		9,175,000	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (Note 3)		710,523		330,154	
		$ 168,364,543		$ 163,139,663	

Liabilities, Reserve and Surplus

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
City of Winnipeg	$ 9,614,359	$ 12,123,111
RESERVE FOR RETIREMENT OF DEBENTURE DEBT (Note 6)	158,543,951	150,717,639
SURPLUS ACCOUNT	206,233	298,913
	$ 168,364,543	$ 163,139,663

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditors' Report

To the Sinking Fund Trustees of
The City of Winnipeg

We have audited the balance sheet of The Sinking Fund Trustees of The City of Winnipeg as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of income, surplus account and reserve for retirement of debenture debt for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Sinking Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures on the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Deloitte & Touche,
Chartered Accountants

Winnipeg, Manitoba
February 15, 1991

The Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of Winnipeg
Statement of Income Account
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
INTEREST INCOME	$ 16,474,041	$ 16,178,706
INTEREST REQUIREMENTS		
Debenture Debt Reserves	7,440,935	7,184,682
EXCESS OF INTEREST EARNED OVER REQUIREMENTS	9,033,106	8,994,024
NET GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF INVESTMENTS	583,731	1,543,451
	9,616,837	10,537,475
ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES	95,158	87,094
NET INCOME FOR THE YEAR TO SURPLUS ACCOUNT	$ 9,521,679	$ 10,450,381

Statement of Surplus Account
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Balance, Beginning of Year	$ 298,913	$ 719,532
ADD		
Net Income for the Year	9,521,679	10,450,381
	9,820,592	11,169,913
DEDUCT		
Appropriations for City of Winnipeg		
Provision for Levies	9,614,359	9,651,000
Allowance for Tax Arrears	—	1,220,000
Balance, End of Year	$ 206,233	$ 298,913

Statement of Reserve for Retirement of Debenture Debt
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990			
	Accumulated Reserve	Foreign Exchange Requirement	Total	1989 Total
Balance, Beginning of Year	$146,294,951	$ 4,422,688	$150,717,639	$149,448,423
ADD				
Excess of Requirements Over Reserve Due from the City of Winnipeg	—	292,909	292,909	—
Instalments - City of Winnipeg	26,165,486	—	26,165,486	23,863,055
Interest Credited	7,219,801	221,134	7,440,935	7,184,682
Foreign Exchange on Investment Maturities (Note 1)	—	—	—	503,150
	179,680,238	4,936,731	184,616,969	180,999,310
DEDUCT				
Excess of Reserve Over Requirement Due to the City of Winnipeg	—	—	—	1,252,111
Applied to Debt Redemption (Note 5)	26,073,018	—	26,073,018	29,029,560
Balance, End of Year	$153,607,220	$ 4,936,731	$158,543,951	$150,717,639

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of Winnipeg
Notes to the Financial Statements

December 31, 1990

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed income investments

Investments are carried at the lower of cost or par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are written off to the income account in the year of purchase.

Bond residues and coupons

Bond residues and coupons are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is accrued on the book value of the investments at a rate equivalent to the effective yield of each investment.

Foreign exchange on investment maturities

Foreign exchange arising on maturity of investments denominated in foreign currencies is credited to the reserve for retirement of debenture debt.

2. FOREIGN INVESTMENTS

Sinking fund assets include investments issued in United States currency having an aggregate carrying value of $5,016,085 (1989 - $5,016,085) expressed in Canadian funds.

	Par (U.S. $)	Carrying Value
Provincial and provincial guaranteed	$ 1,200,000	$ 1,197,200
City of Winnipeg	3,883,000	3,818,885
	$ 5,083,000	$ 5,016,085

3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	1990	1989
Employee Benefits Board - share of administration expenses	$ 417,613	$ 330,154
City of Winnipeg Foreign Exchange Requirement	292,910	—
	$ 710,523	$ 330,154

4. FOREIGN EXCHANGE REQUIREMENT

The foreign exchange requirement of $4,936,731 (1989 - $4,422,688) which is included in the reserve for retirement of debenture debt represents the additional amount required to increase the reserve balances for debenture debt issued in foreign currencies to amounts based on the related foreign exchange rates at December 31, 1990.

5. RESERVES APPLIED TO DEBT REDEMPTION

Amounts applied to debt redemption on the statement of reserve for retirement of debenture debt are as follows:

	Principal
By-law 19775	$ 3,000,000
By-law 814	2,200,000
By-law 1633	2,500,000
By-law 1719	4,000,000
By-law 4025/85	8,288,447
By-law 4246/86	3,917,904
By-law 2179/79	1,666,667
By-law 750/74	500,000
	$ 26,073,018

6. SERIAL DEBENTURE (BY-LAW 2179/79)

The reserve for retirement of debenture debt includes sinking fund reserve totalling $4,308,335 which is provided for the retirement of a serial debenture of $25,000,000 issued under By-Law 2179/79. This debenture does not require sinking fund payments to be made for retirement.

Amounts applied to debt redemption on the Statement of Reserve for Retirement of Debenture Debt include $1,666,667 representing redemption of serial debentures issued under By-law 2179/79.

Pension Funds

Civic Employees' Pension Plan

On December 20, 1989, City Council passed By-law No. 5300/89, which amalgamated all of the City's existing employee pension plans (with the exception of the Police Pension Plan) to create the new Civic Employees' Pension Plan, effective December 31, 1988.

The Civic Employees' Pension Plan is administered by an Employee Benefits Board of 13 persons and is comprised of 6 representatives of the members of the Plan, an equal number of representatives appointed by City Council, at least two of which maybe members of Council and the others senior Civic Administrators or citizens experienced in the operation of employee benefit programs; and the Commissioner of Finance or their designate who is a member of the plan.

Employees contribute 6 1/2% of C.P.P. earnings, plus 7 1/2% of earnings in excess of C.P.P. earnings. The City contributes the amount required each year over and above the employees' contributions, that is necessary to fund the benefits expected to accumulate each year. The City's contribution is at least equal to the employees' required contributions.

The Plan allows for retirement at age 55 or 30 years of service. Employees who retire prior to age 65 receive a temporary pension payable until they attain age 65 equal to 2% of their best 5 year average earnings for each year of credited service. The pension formula for the lifetime pension which commences at age 65 is equal to the aggregate of: (a) for each year of credited service prior to January 1 1966, 2% of his or her best 5 year average earning, and (b) for each year of credited service on and after January 1, 1966 - 1.4% of his or her best 5 year Average Canada Pension Plan Earnings, plus 2% of his or her best 5 year Average Non-Canada Pension Plan Earnings.

The Civic Employees' Pension Plan provides long term disability benefits for employees who are totally or partially disabled. Ii an employee is totally disabled, the disability benefits payable from the Civic Employees' Pension Plan, together with the disability benefits from the Canada Pension Plan will equal at least 60% of the employee's salary at the date of disablement. Pensions are also payable to the survivors of employees who die prior to, or after retirement.

The Plan provides for a limited cost of living index.

POLICE PENSION PLAN

On December 20, 1978, City Council passed By-law No. 2148/78 establishing the Winnipeg Police Pension plan. The provision of the By-law were retroactive to December 21, 1975. All police employees who were members of a prior municipal pension plan were required to become members of this Plan. All new police employees become members of this Plan when they complete the eligibility requirements. The Plan is administered by the Police Pension Board which is comprised of 7 members: 2 appointed by the Winnipeg Police Association; 1 member appointed by the Winnipeg Senior Officers Association and 4 members appointed by City Council.

Police employees contribute 7.555% of earnings to the Plan. The City contributes the amount which is necessary each year over and above the contributions required to be made by the employees, to provide the benefits which are accumulated as a result of service during the year.

The Plan allows for retirement at age 55 or 25 years of credited service. The pension formula prior to age 65 is equal to 2%, multiplied by the average earnings in the 60 consecutive months in which the earnings are highest (Final Average Earnings), multiplied by the number of years of credited service. The pension formula for the lifetime pension which commences at age 65 is equal to the aggregate of: (a) for each year of credited service prior to January 1, 1966, 2% of his or her Final Average Earnings, and (b) for each year of credited service on and after January 1, 1966 - 1.4% of his or her Final Average Canada Pension Plan Earnings, plus 2% of his or her Final Average Non-Canada Pension Plan Earnings.

The Plan provides for a limited cost of living index.

COUNCIL MEMBERS' PENSION FUND OF THE FORMER CITY OF WINNIPEG

City Council on November 3, 1969 passed by-law No. 19713 which provided for the establishment of a pension fund for Members of Council effective November 1, 1969. The plan was voluntary for persons who were Members of Council on the effective date and compulsory for Members who were elected to council thereafter. The Council of the new City of Winnipeg by motion passed at a meeting held on February 16, 1972, discontinued the plan effective January 1, 1972 except for pensions payable to former councillors who were already receiving pensions and Councillors who had qualified for pensions under the terms of the By-law prior to discontinuance of the Plan.

PENSION PLAN AND GROUP INSURANCE PLAN FOR MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

By-law 3553/83 and By-law 3689/84 being By-laws of the City of Winnipeg to provide for a Pension Plan and Group Life Insurance Plan for Members of Council of the City of Winnipeg became effective August 17, 1983.

Members of Council contribute 7% of their annual indemnity to the Plan. The City contributes annually over and above the required contributions by the participating Members, the amount necessary to provide the benefits payable from the Plan during the year.

The Plan allows for retirement pension to be paid when a person has ceased to be a member of Council, but has served as a Member of council for not less than 6 years or 2 Councils, whichever is the lesser, and has reached the age of 55 years. The pension formula is equal to 3% for each year of credited service multiplied by the 5 year average of the annual indemnities. The pension benefits are indexed to the Consumer Price Index for Canada.

The City of Winnipeg
Civic Employees' Pension Fund
Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1990

Assets

	Market Value	1990	1989
Investments (Notes 1a - c)			
Schedule A	$997,398,033	$995,045,594	$919,054,606
Cash in Bank		27,830	—
Accounts Receivable		1,058,415	2,854,586
Due From Other Funds		512,550	—
		$996,644,389	$921,909,394

Liabilities

Civic Employees' Pension Reserves		
Regular	$937,774,691	$861,830,988
Supplementary	57,230,137	51,996,292
	995,004,828	913,827,280
Accounts Payable	1,639,561	1,407,232
Due to Other Funds (Note 4)	—	6,398,730
Bank Overdraft	—	276,152
	$996,644,389	$921,909,394

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditor's Report

To the Chairperson and Members
The Employee Benefits Board
The City of Winnipeg

I have audited the balance sheet of the Civic Employees' Pension Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of income and expenditures and of changes in reserve for the regular and supplementary pension funds for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Civic Employees' Pension Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and of changes in reserve for the year then ended in accordance with accounting policies stated in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Certified Management Accountant
and Acting City Auditor

Winnipeg, Manitoba
April 19, 1991

The City of Winnipeg
Civic Employees' Regular Pension Fund
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions -		
The City of Winnipeg (Note 6c)	$26,553,876	$24,432,209
Employees'		
Regular	18,699,209	16,250,087
Voluntary	125,557	105,257
	45,378,642	40,787,552
Investment Revenue (Note 1d)	76,873,400	76,272,844
Net Gain on Sale of Securities (Note 1d)	1,376,351	17,606,046
Recoveries (Note 1e)	152,900	145,884
	123,781,293	134,812,326
Expenditures		
Administration (Note 1d)	1,456,030	1,411,442
Investment Management Fees (Note 1d)	1,490,684	1,449,384
Pension Payments	42,569,210	37,884,458
Contributions and Interest Refunded	3,646,750	2,867,867
Repayment of 1988 Unfunded Liability Payment (Note 6a)	—	6,741,000
	49,162,674	50,354,151
Net Income	$74,618,619	$84,458,175

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$861,830,968	$762,230,440
Add: Net Income	74,618,619	84,458,175
Transfer from the Supplementary Reserve Fund (Note 3)	—	21,031,373
Transfer of Assets - Winnipeg Convention Centre Employees (Note 5)	1,325,084	—
Deduct: Transfer to the Police Pension Fund (Note 4)	—	(5,889,000)
	$937,774,691	$861,830,968

The City of Winnipeg
Civic Employees' Supplementary Pension Fund
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions -		
The City of Winnipeg (Note 6c)	$ 2,960,716	$ 2,806,237
Employees'	3,107,052	2,811,429
	6,067,768	5,617,666
Investment Revenue (Note 1d)	4,637,999	4,612,095
Net Gain on Sale of Securities (Note 1d)	83,039	962,007
	$10,788,806	$11,191,768
Expenditures		
Administration (Note 1d)	87,846	124,492
Investment Management Fees (Note 1d)	89,937	83,992
Pension Payments	5,069,346	5,324,906
Contributions and Interest Refunded	548,756	432,187
	5,795,885	5,965,577
Net Income	$ 4,992,921	$ 5,226,191

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 51,996,292	$ 67,801,474
Add: Net Income	4,992,921	5,226,191
Transfer of Assets - Winnipeg Convention Centre Employees (Note 5)	240,924	—
Deduct: Transfer to the Regular Reserve (Note 3)	—	(21,031,373)
Closing Balance	$ 57,230,127	$ 51,996,292

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Civic Employees' Pension Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. Significant Accounting Policies:
   a) The equity funds are recorded at cost, with the exception of those funds managed by Great-West Life and Manufacturers Life which are recorded at cost with adjustments to reflect the gain or loss in market value.
   b) Fixed income investments are carried at the lower of cost and par value, with the exception of the Bond Fund managed by Manufacturers Life which is recorded at cost with adjustments to reflect the gain or loss in market value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of these investments are charged against the income account in the year of purchase.
   c) Bond residues and coupons are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is calculated by multiplying the book value of the investments by the effective yield of the investment.
   d) Investment revenue, net gain on sale of securities, administration expenses and investment management fees are allocated between the Regular and Supplementary Pension Reserve Funds on the basis of opening reserve balances.
   e) Recoveries are those administration costs incurred for other plans.
   f) The market values of the investment portfolio have been determined in the following manner:
      i) Fixed income investments are valued using published mid-market quotations.
      ii) Mortgage investments are in two pooled funds whose market values have been assigned by Great-West Life Assurance Company and London Life Insurance Company, as at December 31, 1990.
      iii) Equity investments are valued using published closing market prices.
      iv) The real estate investment is in a pooled fund whose market value has been assigned by Great-West Life Assurance Company, as at December 31, 1990
2. On December 20, 1989, City Council passed By-law No. 5300/89 which amalgamated all of the City's existing pension plans (with the exception of the Police Pension Plan) to create the new Civic Employees' Pension Plan, effective December 31, 1988. The Civic Employees' Pension Plan is a final average defined benefit pension plan, the details of which are contained in By-law 5300/89 and amendments thereto.
   One element of the pension plan amalgamation agreement was an increase to the pensioners' pension payments, which was retroactive to the beginning of 1986. A total of $4,576,495, in retroactive payments was made during 1989 and an additional $2,600,808, was paid in early 1990.
3. In accordance with a recommendation in the December 31, 1988 Actuarial Valuation Report, assets with a book value of $21,031,373, were transferred effective January 1, 1989, from the Supplementary Pension Benefits Account to the Regular Pension Benefits Account. These assets related to the 1972-1975 supplementary pensions provided by the Employee Benefits Program ($19,181,919) and the disability benefits provided by the Employee Benefits Program ($1,849,454). The Supplementary Pension Benefits Account will now be solely utilized as a cost of living account.
4. Assets totalling $5,889,000, as at January 1, 1989, were transferred from the Civic Employees' Pension Plan to the Police Pension Plan. These assets are related to police employees' who had been members of the following prior pension plans: Metro Pension Plan: $38,000; St. James-Assiniboia Pension Plan: $2,467,000; St. Boniface Pension Plan; $1,899,000; Fort Garry Pension Plan: $699,000; and Transcona Pension Plan: $786,000.
5. During 1990, Winnipeg Convention Centre employees (with the exception of 12 employees who are members of the IUOE), pensioners and deferred pensioners joined the Civic Employees' Pension Plan. Assets totalling $1,566 ,008 were transferred from the Convention Centre Pension Plan to the Civic Employees' Pension Plan.
6. The Actuarial Valuation Report prepared by The Alexander Consulting Group as at December 31, 1988 disclosed the following:
   a) There was sufficient actuarial surplus to:
      i) eliminate the remaining unfunded liabilities in respect of the former pension arrangements,
      ii) reimburse the City for the unfunded liability payments which it made to the former pension plans on December 31, 1988, and,
      iii) finance all of the improvements in benefits associated with plan amalgamation.
   b) There was a residual actuarial surplus in the Regular Pension Benefits Account of $3,963,000.
   c) The City's contribution rate should be 152% of the employees' required contributions to the Regular Pension Benefits Account, and 100% of the employees' contributions to the Supplementary Pension Benefits Account, effective from January 1, 1989, until the date of the next valuation.
7. The rate of return on investments was as follows:

	1990	1989
Investment Revenue	8.90%	9.21%
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	.16	2.13
	9.06	11.34
Less Investment Fees	.17	.17
Net	8.89%	11.17%

The City of Winnipeg
City of Winnipeg Employees Group Insurance Fund
Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1990

Assets

	Market Value	1990	1989
Assets with the Sinking Fund Trustees			
As per Schedule I (Note 1)	$19,891,860	$19,985,131	$17,650,780
Due from Civic Employees' Pension Fund		54,291	—
		$20,039,422	$17,650,780

Liabilities

Civic Employees' Insurance Reserve (Note 2)	$17,928,564	$15,784,707
Police Employees Insurance Reserve (Note 2)	2,110,858	1,784,847
Due to Civic Employees' Pension Fund	—	77,226
Accounts Payable	—	4,000
	$20,039,422	$17,650,780

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditor's Report

To the Chairperson and Members
The Employee Benefits Board and
Police Pension Board
The City of Winnipeg

I have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg Employees Group Insurance Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of income and expenditures and the changes in reserve for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Group Insurance Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and of changes in reserve for the year then ended in accordance with accounting policies stated in the notes to the financial statements.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
April 19, 1991

Certified Management Accountant
and Acting City Auditor

The City of Winnipeg
Civic Employees' Group Insurance Fund
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions -		
The City of Winnipeg	$ 1,733,117	$ 1,643,094
Employees' - Regular	1,753,609	1,630,539
- Additional	257,335	219,834
Pensioners	126,284	114,219
Other	16,131	12,491
	$ 3,886,476	$ 3,620,177
Investment Revenue	1,739,984	1,441,553
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	2,396	7,936
	$ 5,628,856	$ 5,069,666
Expenditures		
Premiums: - Regular	2,202,094	2,225,749
- Additional	232,492	210,363
- Pensioners	888,897	815,188
	3,323,483	3,251,300
Investment Fees	13,876	3,209
Administration Expenses	147,639	69,224
	$ 3,484,998	$ 3,323,733
Net Income	$ 2,143,857	$ 1,745,933

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$15,784,707	$12,543,294
ADD: Net Income	2,143,857	1,745,933
Experience Gain (Note 2)	-	1,495,480
Closing Balance	$17,928,564	$15,784,707

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
Police Employees' Group Insurance Fund
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions		
The City of Winnipeg	$ 102,304	$ 97,321
Employees - Regular	260,637	250,743
- Additional	15,414	10,054
Pensioners	18,602	9,973
	396,957	368,091
Investment Revenue	221,666	147,811
Net Gain On Sale of Securities	305	814
	618,928	516,716
Expenditures		
Premiums: - Regular	160,290	237,996
- Additional	14,645	10,633
- Pensioners	46,688	33,137
	221,623	281,766
Investment Fees	1,768	329
Administration Expenses	69,526	7,098
	$ 292,917	$ 289,193
Net Income	$ 326,011	$ 227,523

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$ 1,784,847	$ 1,291,969
ADD: Net Income	326,011	227,523
Experience Gain (Note 2)	–	265,355
Closing Balance	$ 2,110,858	$1,784,847

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

The City of Winnipeg
City of Winnipeg Employees Group Insurance Fund
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. Significant Accounting Policies:

   a) Fixed income investments are carried at the lower of cost or par value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are written off to the revenue account in the year of purchase. When investments are sold or mature, the difference between carrying value and proceeds is charged against or credited to the revenue account at that time.

   b) The market values of the fixed income investment portfolio have been determined using published mid-market quotations.

2. The Group Insurance Reserve Accounts represents reserves to finance a portion of the cost of the post-retirement insurance expected to be provided in the future to the present members of the Group Life Insurance Plans.
   The Group Insurance Reserves are the excess of contributions and interest earned over insurance policy premiums and administrative expenses. The Reserves also include experience gains which consists of the excess of premiums over claims paid for 1988 and prior years. During 1989 there was an experience gain of $311,899 (Civic Employees; $137,514 and Police Employees: $174,385). The Employee Benefits Board agreed to allow Great-West Life to retain the 1989 experience gain in order to partially offset the 1990 experience deficiency of approximately $657,000.

3. The Actuarial Reports prepared by the Alexander Consulting Group as at January 1, 1989 disclosed the following:

   a) The present value of the post-retirement benefits deemed to be accrued to the valuation date exceeds the assets of the Civic Employees' Group Life Insurance Fund by $514,000 at the valuation date. The actuary anticipated that this shortfall would be amortized by the margin in the contribution rates for basic insurance within one year of the valuation date. This will be determined by the next actuarial report which will be prepared as at January 1, 1992.

   b) The assets of the Police Employees' Group Life Insurance Fund exceeds the present value of the post-retirement benefits deemed to be accrued to the valuation date by $75,000. The actuary recommended that this amount be established as a contingency reserve, to allow for possible adverse claims experience.

4. The rate of return on investments .

	1990	1989
Investment Revenue	10.99%	10.68%
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	.02	.06
	11.01	10.74
Less Investment Fees	.09	.02
Net	10.92%	10.72%

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Police Pension Fund
By-Law 2148/78
Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1990

Assets

	Market Value	1990	1989
Assets with the Sinking Fund Trustees (Note 1a & b)			
Schedule I	$181,105,012	$180,634,892	$156,515,175
Short Term Investments	3,730,000	3,730,000	4,865,000
Accrued Interest	2,419,181	2,419,181	1,860,255
Cash in Bank	112,616	112,616	184,106
	$187,366,809	$186,896,689	$163,424,536
Assets with Great West Life			
Transaction Account & Money Market Fund	96,743	96,743	157,323
Assets with Citadel Life			
Money Market Fund	434,379	434,379	385,018
Assets with North American Life			
Deposit Fund	229,075	229,075	205,493
Assets with Manufactures Life			
Bond Fund	163,875	163,875	152,160
Equity Fund	55,622	55,622	63,919
	$188,346,503	$187,876,383	$164,388,449
Due from Civic Employees' Pension Fund (Note 4)		—	6,539,935
		$187,876,383	$170,928,384

Liabilities

Employees' Pension Reserve - Regular	$173,905,748	$161,317,962
- Supplementary	12,871,823	9,560,422
	186,777,571	170,878,384
Due to Civic Employees' Pension Fund	466,119	
Accounts Payable (Note 2)	632,693	50,000
	$187,876,383	$170,928,384

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Auditor's Report

To the Chairperson and Members
The Police Pension Board
The City of Winnipeg

I have audited the balance sheet of the Winnipeg Police Pension Fund By-law 2148/78 as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of income and expenditures and of changes in reserve for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Winnipeg Police Pension Fund, By-law 2148/78 as at December 31, 1990 and the results of its operations and of changes in reserve for the year then ended in accordance with accounting policies stated in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
April 19, 1991

Certified Management Accountant
and Acting City Auditor

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Police Regular Pension Fund
By-Law 2148/78
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions -		
The City of Winnipeg (Note 2)	$ 3,303,081	$ 3,692,049
Employees'		
Regular	3,842,509	3,570,986
Voluntary	518	15
	7,146,108	7,263,050
Investment Revenue (Note 1d and 5)	15,028,040	14,696,373
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	31,394	3,523,964
	22,205,542	25,483,387
Expenditures		
Administration	168,993	157,640
Investment Fees	288,992	288,802
Pension Payments	6,631,873	5,584,185
Contributions and Interest Refunded	295,579	408,969
	7,385,437	6,439,596
Net Income	$ 14,820,105	$ 19,043,791

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$161,317,962	$136,385,171
ADD: Net Income	14,820,105	19,043,791
Transfer from Prior Pension Plans (Note 4)	—	5,889,000
DEDUCT: Transfer to the Supplementary Fund (Note 2)	2,232,319	—
Closing Balance	$173,905,748	$161,317,962

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Police Supplementary Pension Fund
By-Law 2148/78
Statement of Income and Expenditures

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Income		
Contributions -		
The City of Winnipeg (Note 2)	$ 411,987	$ 388,924
Employees'	416,717	398,206
	828,704	787,130
Investment Revenue (Note 1d and 5)	891,494	843,917
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	1,862	213,007
	1,722,060	1,844,054
Expenditures		
Administration	10,025	9,528
Investment Fees	17,144	17,457
Pension Payments	588,383	401,382
Contributions and Interest Refunded	27,426	28,041
	642,978	456,408
Net Income	$ 1,079,082	$1,387,646

Statement of Changes in Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	1990	1989
Opening Balance	$9,560,422	$8,172,776
ADD: Net Income	1,079,082	1,387,646
Transfer from Regular Fund (Note 2)	2,232,319	
Closing Balance	$12,871,823	$ 9,560,422

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Winnipeg
Winnipeg Police Pension Fund
By-Law 2148/78
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 1990

1. Significant Accounting Policies:

   a) The equity funds are recorded at cost, with the exception of those funds managed by Manufacturers Life which are recorded at cost with adjustments to reflect the gain or loss in market value.
   b) Fixed income investments are carried at the lower of cost or par value, with the exception of the Bond Fund managed by Manufacturers Life which is recorded at cost with adjustments to reflect the gain or loss in market value. Any premiums paid on the purchase of investments are charged against the income account in the year of purchase.
   c) Bond residues and coupons are carried at cost plus accrued income. Income is calculated by multiplying the book value of the investment by the effective yield of the investment.
   d) Investment revenue, net gain on sale of securities, administration expenses and investment management fees are allocated between the Regular and Supplementary Pension Reserve Funds on the basis of reserve balances.
   e) The market values of the investment portfolio have been determined in the following manner:
      i) Fixed income investments are valued using published mid-market quotations.
      ii) The mortgage investment is in a pooled fund whose market value has been assigned by Great-West Life Assurance Company, as at December 31, 1990.
      iii) Equity investments are valued using published closing market prices.
      iv) The real estate investment is in a pooled fund whose market value has been assigned by Great-West Life Assurance Company, as at December 31, 1990

2. The Actuarial Valuation Report prepared by The Alexander Consulting Group as at January 1, 1989, disclosed that the Regular Pension Account had an actuarial surplus of $4,110,000. The Report indicated that the City's contribution rate should be 108.8% of the police employees' required contributions to the Regular Pension Account and 100% of the police employees' contributions to the Supplementary Pension Account, effective from January 1, 1989, until the date of the next valuation.

   On November 29, 1989 City Council passed By-law No. 5313/89, which approved the Police Pension Board's recommendation that $117,000 of the actuarial surplus of $4,110,000, be utilized to improve the pensions of nine former suburban police officers, who retired between January 1, 1972 and December 31, 1983, and who were not eligible for benefits as described under the Police Pension Plan.

   On October 10, 1990, City Council passed By-law No. 5528/90, which approved the Police Pension Board's recommendation that the Police Pension Plan By-law be amended to comply with changes to The Manitoba Pension Benefits Act and to implement the provisions of the 1990/92 collective agreement between the Winnipeg Police Association and the City. The change in the vesting rules from 5 years to 2 years and the decision to provide a survivor's pension where death in service occurs after 5 years of service (previously 25 years), utilized a further $246,000 of the actuarial surplus. The Police employees' and the City's contribution rates to the Supplementary Fund increased from 0.75% to 1.0%, effective December 30, 1990 (Pay Period No. 1/91). The Police employees' contribution rate to the Regular Fund remained at 6.555%, but the City's contributions increased from 108.8% of the Police employees' contributions to 109.3%, effective December 31, 1989 (Pay Period No. 1/90).

   On March 6, 1991, City Council passed By-law No. 5647/91, which approved the Police Pension Board's recommendation that the January 1, 1989 remaining actuarial surplus of $3,747,000 should be distributed by transfer of 50% to the Supplementary Fund, to provide for future cost of living adjustments to retirees' pensions, and 50% to a Contingency Reserve within the Regular Fund, to allow the City to reduce the current service cost to 100% of employee contributions. The Plan's actuary has determined that the book value of the assets to be transferred to the Supplementary Fund as at December 31, 1990, is $2,232,319. The By-law directed that a portion of the actuarial surplus be used to reduce the City's current service costs for 1989, 1990 and 1991 to 100% of the employees' contributions, and that the 1989 and 1990 portions be accounted for in 1990. Therefore, the City's share of contributions to the Regular Fund has been reduced by $632,693 (1989 = $298,051 and 1990 = $334,642) and set up as an Accounts payable item. These monies will be "returned" to the City during 1991, by the City withholding City share contributions to the Police Pension Plan until the $632,693 has been recovered.

3. The Winnipeg Police Pension Plan is a final average defined benefit pension plan, the details of which are contained in By-law 2148/78 and amendments thereto.

4 Assets totalling $5,989,000, as at January 1, 1989, were transferred from the Civic Employees' Pension Plan to the Police Pension Plan. These assets are related to police employees' who had been members of the following prior pension plans: Metro Pension Plan; $38,000; St. James-Assiniboia Pension Plan: $2,467,000; St. Boniface Pension Plan: $1,899,000; Fort Garry Pension Plan: $899,000; and Transcona Pension Plan: $786,000.

5 The rate of return on investments is as follows:

	1990	1989
Investment Revenue	9.30%	10.50%
Net Gain on Sale of Securities	.02	2.53
	9.32	13.03
Less Investment Fees	.18	.22
Net	9.14%	12.81%

The City of Winnipeg
Council Members' (Pre-1972) Pension Fund
Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1990

Assets

	1990	1989
Call Loans - City of Winnipeg	$ 40,000	$ 37,000
Cash	3,395	2,119
	$ 43,395	$ 39,119

Liabilities

Pension Reserve	$41,905	$37,733
Due to Civic Employees' Pension Fund	1,490	1,386
	$ 43,395	$ 39,119

Statement of Reserve

For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

		1990	1989
Opening Balance		$ 37,733	$ 33,667
ADD:	Contributions - City of Winnipeg	6,281	6,281
	Investment Income	4,714	4,831
		10,995	11,112
LESS:	Administration Expenses	1,490	1,386
Net Change		9,505	9,726
Amount available for pension purposes		47,238	43,393
DEDUCT:	Pensions Payments	5,333	5,660
Closing Balance		$ 41,905	$ 37,733

Auditor's Report

To the Mayor and Members
of City Council
The City of Winnipeg

I have audited the balance sheet of The City of Winnipeg - Council Members' (Pre-1972) Pension Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the statements of reserve for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Employee Benefits board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City of Winnipeg - Council Members' (Pre-1972) Pension Fund as at December 31, 1990 and the changes in statement of reserve for the year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Winnipeg, Manitoba
April 19, 1991

Certified Management Accountant
and Acting City Auditor

Financial Statistics and Debenture Debt Information

The City of Winnipeg
Financial Statistics, etc.
As at December 31, 1990

	GROSS DEBT	SINKING FUND (Notes 2 & 3)	NET DEBT	%
Debenture Debt				
Supported by Taxation				
City at Large				
All purposes	$ 612,158,725.28	$ 92,412,249.00	$ 519,746,476.28	68.717
Local Improvements				
Property Owner's Share	81,904.96	56,970.66	24,934.30	0.003
Total Supported by Taxation	612,240,630.24	92,469,219.66	519,771,410.58	68.720
Municipal Hospital Commission (Note 1)	6,000,000.00	370,516.59	5,629,483.41	0.740
City Owned Utilities				
Hydro Electric System	94,668,462.13	29,166,476.37	65,501,985.76	8.660
Transit System	26,562,739.08	2,149,891.33	24,412,847.75	3.230
Waterworks System	49,004,359.47	16,658,331.40	32,346,028.07	4.280
Sewage Disposal System	120,417,892.55	11,717,514.70	108,700,377.85	14.370
Total City Owned Utilities	290,653,453.23	59,692,213.80	230,961,239.43	30.540
Total December 31, 1990	$ 908,894,083.47	$ 152,531,950.05	$ 756,362,133.42	100.000
Total January 1, 1990	$ 811,129,089.24	$ 145,609,350.79	$ 665,519,738.45	

NOTES (1) Annual service charges are the responsibility of the Manitoba Hospital Services Commission.
(2) Does not include $4,936,731.61 which is provided for by Foreign Exchange in Sinking Fund for equivalent U.S. Dollars.
(3) Does not include $1,281,502.59 to provide for interest payment at maturity re: By-law 4247/86.

Serial and Instalment Debentures		$ 48,288,083.47
Sinking Fund Debentures		860,606,000.00
		$ 908,894,083.47
Debentures Guaranteed by City		
Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation		$ 4,443,000.00
Capital Expenditures Unfunded (Floating Debt)		
Supported by Taxation		$ 4,231,598.00
City Owned Utilities		
Transit System	$ 1,789,612.00	
Sewage Disposal System	2,983,703.00	4,773,315.00
		$ 9,004,913.00

	REVENUE	EXPENDITURES INC. DEBT DEBT CHARGES	SURPLUS (DEFICIT)
Operating Results For Year (i)			
General (Tax Supported) (ii)	$ 891,421,174	$ 890,727,571	$ 693,603
Hydro Electric System	114,451,437	102,373,883	12,077,554
Steam Heating System (iii)	3,742,558	3,742,558	—
Transit System (iv)	76,261,753	76,261,753	—
Waterworks System	44,717,352	43,799,426	917,926
Sewage Disposal System	46,488,707	41,971,673	4,517,034
Ambulance Service (v)	8,411,063	8,411,063	—
	$1,185,494,044	$1,167,287,927	$ 18,206,117

(i) Municipal Hospital Commission operating results are excluded due to March 31 year end.
(ii) Revenue and expenditures includes $297,606,116 collected on behalf of and paid to school authorities and revenue includes contributions from Hydro Electric System of $12,000,000, from Waterworks System of $3,778,050 and from Sewage Disposal System of $4,065,112.
(iii) Revenue includes contribution from Hydro Electric System – $1,880,423.
(iv) Revenue includes appropriation from General Levy – $35,393,950.
(v) Revenue includes appropriation from General Levy – $2,059,403.

The City of Winnipeg
Financial Statistics, etc.
As at December 31

	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986
Tax Collections and Arrears (including certificates and titles)					
Taxes to collect					
Current levy for all purposes	$ 624,765,743	$ 570,239,265	$ 543,196,305	$ 509,435,225	$ 482,972,275
Arrears forward - inc. penalties	52,769,619	45,620,758	41,031,966	40,195,775	40,415,707
Total	$ 677,535,362	$ 615,860,023	$ 584,228,271	$ 549,631,000	$ 523,387,982
Collections for year					
Current levy	$ 583,168,466	$ 539,099,524	$ 516,922,321	$ 488,246,904	$ 462,770,098
Arrears	29,713,992	27,512,089	27,346,423	27,950,838	24,898,855
Total	$ 612,882,458	$ 566,611,613	$ 544,268,744	$ 516,197,742	$ 487,668,953
Arrears December 31					
Gross arrears – fully reserved	$ 64,652,904	$ 49,248,410	$ 39,959,527	$ 33,433,258	$ 35,719,029
Percentages					
Total collections to current levy	98.10%	99.36%	100.20%	101.33%	100.97%
Current levy collections to current levy	93.34%	94.54%	95.16%	95.84%	95.82%
Total collections to total collect	90.46%	92.00%	93.16%	93.92%	93.18%
Current tax levy – per capita	$ 994.81	$ 910.39	$ 872.84	$ 822.83	$ 783.86
Assessments (1) (2)					
Land – 100% of assessed value	$ 2,990,229,350	$ 2,686,758,620	$ 2,684,990,370	$ 2,667,949,730	$ 411,465,830
Buildings 100% of assessed value (3)	6,481,374,320	4,760,994,640	4,524,609,400	4,411,564,570	1,436,831,660
Personal Property – 100% of assessed value	94,304,990	85,122,970	64,877,590	63,601,530	32,440,770
Total	$ 9,535,908,660	$ 7,492,876,230	$ 7,274,477,360	$ 7,143,115,830	$ 1,880,738,260
Exemptions (not included in above) (2)	$ 2,232,063,720	$ 1,634,214,470	$ 1,626,085,490	$ 1,603,455,530	$ 464,723,930
Business Assessment – annual rental value	$ 294,210,192	$ 283,289,330	$ 274,793,985	$ 269,894,910	$ 255,396,470
Assessment (inc. business) – per capita	$ 15,652	$ 12,415	$ 12,131	$ 11,973	$ 3,467
Population	626,026	626,366	622,333	619,124	616,187
Area of City in Square Miles	218.4	218.4	218.4	218.4	218.4

1. A general reassessment was completed for the 1987 and 1990 taxation years.
2. 1990 represents portioned assessments.
3. 1989 and prior, buildings were shown at 66 2/3% of assessed value.

The City of Winnipeg
Table of Financial Statistics & Selected Ratios
As at December 31

	1990	1989	1988	1987	1986
Total Debenture Debt ($000's) (1)	908,894	811,129	742,928	606,099	614,463
Net Tax Supported Debenture Debt ($000's) (2)	544,184	463,409	414,791	313,847	304,409
Debenture Debt per Capita:					
Total ($)	1,447	1,295	1,194	979	997
Net ($)	866	740	667	507	494
Est. Market Value of Taxable Assessment ($000's) (3)	23,278,000	21,417,000	19,425,000	19,000,000	16,300,000
Debenture Debt as a % of Estimated Market Value of Taxable Assessment					
Total (%)	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.2	3.8
Net (%)	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.7	1.9
Combined Revenues ($000's) (4)	829,711	785,605	746,234	703,994	673,273
Net Combined Revenues ($000's) (5)	641,035	607,116	576,636	547,863	519,966
Total Debenture Debt as a % of Combined Revenues (6)	109.0	102.5	98.8	86.1	91.3
Net Tax supported Debenture Debt as a % of Net Combined Revenues	84.9	76.3	71.9	57.3	58.5
Gross Debt Charges ($000's) (7)	113,555	103,126	88,289	84,045	88,782
Gross Debt Charges as a % of Combined Revenues	13.7	13.1	11.8	11.9	13.2
Net Debt Charges (000's) (8)	78,648	70,770	60,640	59,691	62,634
Net Debt Charges as a % of Net Combined Revenues	12.3	11.7	10.5	10.9	12.0
Net Interest Charges as a % of Net Combined Revenues	8.7	8.2	7.5	7.6	8.8
Average Debenture Interest Rate (%)	10.26	10.05	9.94	9.67	9.64
Currency Payable in (%)					
Canadian dollars	92.85	91.78	88.65	84.00	76.75
U.S. Dollars	7.15	8.22	11.35	16.00	23.25
Pattern of Debt Maturity (%)					
1 - 5 years	33.2	47.7	54.3	51.3	49.6
6 - 10 years	36.7	26.9	30.9	41.6	42.9
over 10 years	30.1	25.4	14.8	7.1	7.5
Average Maturity (Years)	8.4	7.6	6.6	6.0	6.4

NOTES:

(1) Total Debenture Debt is Gross Debt outstanding for all Municipal Purposes (Tax-Supported and City-owned Utilities and debt issued for The Municipal Hospital Commission of the City of Winnipeg).

(2) Net Tax-Supported Debt is Gross Debt less accumulated Sinking Funds, less City-owned Utilities (except Transit System) net of Sinking Fund, and less Debentures issued for The Municipal Hospital Commission of The City of Winnipeg.

(3) In computing Estimated Market Value for 1990, non-portioned Taxable Assessments (including Grants in Lieu of Taxes) are used for the conversion; for 1989 and prior, Taxable Assessments (including Grants in Lieu of Taxes) were first adjusted to 100% of assessed value before converting.

(4) Combined Revenues are comprised of General Revenues, including Ambulance Service and City-owned Utilities, but exclude revenues collected on behalf of School authorities and Municipal Hospital Commission Revenue.

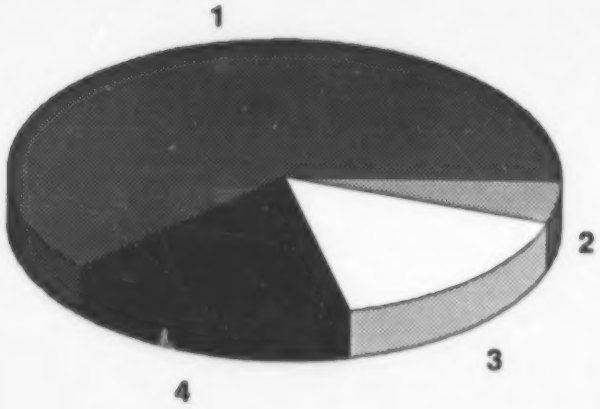
(5) Net Combined Revenues are Combined Revenues shown in (4) but exclude revenues for Hydro, Steam, Waterworks & Sewage Disposal Utilities.

(6) For purposes of this ratio, Municipal Hospital Commission Debt is excluded form Total Debenture Debt.

(7) Gross Debt Charges are annual cash requirements for interest, Principal and Sinking Fund levies on Total Debenture Debt as defined in (1) above.

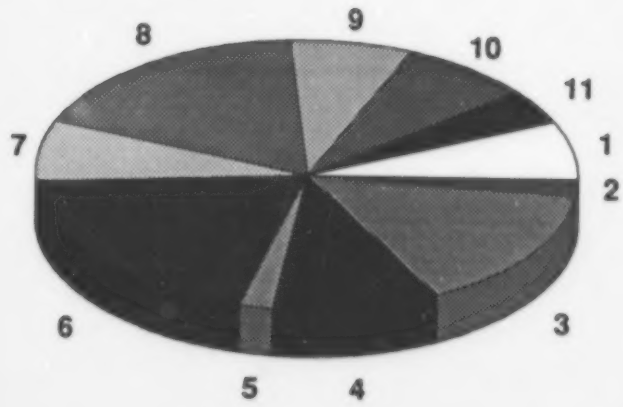
(8) Net Debt Charges are annual cash requirements for interest, Principal and Sinking Fund levies on Net Tax-Supported Debt as defined in (2) above.

Sources of the City's 1990 Municipal Revenue



1.	Taxation	$ .62
2.	Grants In Lieu of Taxes	.05
3.	Provincial Government Grants	.17
4.	Other (Permits, Licenses, Fines, Returns on Investments, etc.)	.16
		$ 1.00

How it Was Expended



1.	General Government	$ .07
2.	Environmental Planning	.02
3.	Public Works	.15
4.	Parks and Recreation	.10
5.	Libraries and Museums	.02
6.	Protection	.20
7.	Health and Social Services	.07
8.	Debt and Finance Costs	.18
9.	Employee Benefits	.07
10.	Contributions to Operations and Reserves	.08
11.	Other (including Surplus)	.04
		$ 1.00

Tax Levies, Rates and Assessments

In addition to the tax revenues required to be raised for Municipal purposes, Council, under the continuing provisions of the Public Schools Act, must fix and impose taxes sufficient to meet that portion of the cost of education that is to be raised through levies on assessable property within the City of Winnipeg.

The tax rate equalization effects of Provincial legislation enacted for the year 1972, i.e., unification and amendments to the Public Schools Act, were significant. This included the application of uniform mill rates for the municipal levy and the major part of the total schools requirement.

The amounts that were required to be raised in 1990 included the City's share of the Province's Education Support Program and the requirements of the twelve school divisions (located wholly or in part within the City) representing the portion of their costs that were determined to be the entire responsibility of the City.

A measure of tax relief on farm and residential properties was provided at a cost borne by the Provincial Government. Under the Manitoba Property Tax Credit program a resident homeowner qualified for a reduction of $325 on his 1990 property tax bill and, depending on his taxable income, for an additional credit of up to $200 claimable on the homeowner's 1990 income tax return. Other homeowners and residential tenants obtained their entire credit to a maximum of $525 via the income tax return. (The maximum property tax credit for senior citizens was $625.)

In addition, the Manitoba Pensioners' School Tax Assistance Program provided up to $175 in extra assistance to Manitoba pensioner homeowners whose school taxes exceeded $162.50.

The City of Winnipeg
Realty and Personal Property Assessments
Used in the Preparation of the 1990 Budget
(INCLUDES PROPERTIES SUBJECT TO GRANTS IN LIEU OF TAXES)

	1990			1989		
	Farm & Res.	Other	Total	Farm & Res.	Other	Total
FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES						
School Division						
No. 1 – Winnipeg	$ 3,538,849,530	$ 2,789,298,210	$ 6,328,147,740	$ 1,480,326,470	$ 1,308,882,940	$ 2,789,209,410
2 – St. James-Assiniboia	1,556,861,300	832,620,590	2,389,481,890	653,536,940	413,551,320	1,067,088,260
3 – Assiniboine South	1,367,456,130	142,377,560	1,509,833,690	526,947,940	61,216,200	588,164,140
4 – St. Boniface	786,179,600	273,116,290	1,059,295,890	325,437,820	128,594,310	454,032,130
5 – Fort Garry	1,085,370,850	541,117,810	1,626,488,660	441,404,500	240,647,460	682,051,960
6 – St. Vital	1,331,367,360	145,275,110	1,476,642,470	543,492,360	71,687,000	615,179,360
8 – Norwood	207,028,400	94,369,290	301,397,690	84,108,800	49,288,160	133,396,960
9 – River East	1,525,028,580	155,268,130	1,680,296,710	663,968,660	74,333,260	738,301,920
10 – Seven Oaks	1,099,971,570	147,250,010	1,247,221,580	454,322,240	75,949,110	530,271,350
12 – Transcona - Springfield	592,794,120	260,422,420	853,216,540	256,334,670	124,014,140	380,348,810
14 – Seine River	146,281,260	13,224,800	159,506,060	58,621,180	3,578,990	62,200,170
21 – Interlake	2,107,950	629,750	2,737,700	1,032,110	8,710	1,040,820
	$13,239,296,650	$ 5,394,969,970	$ 18,634,266,620	$5,489,533,690	$ 2,551,751,600	$ 8,041,285,290
FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES			$ 10,399,673,410			$ 8,131,274,270

The City of Winnipeg
1990 Taxable Assessments by Property Classifications
As at the Closing of the Realty Assessment Rolls

	Land	Buildings	Total	%	Number of Holdings
Residential - Improves	$1,803,517,170	$3,495,675,900	$5,299,193,070	55.57	156,232.0
Residential - Vacant	92,710,880	—	92,710,880	0.97	7,019.0
Apartments	148,724,020	1,082,454,410	1,231,178,430	12.91	9,643.0
Agricultural	60,619,240	20,849,760	81,469,000	0.86	1,461.0
Commercial, Industrial - Improved	799,895,200	1,852,394,250	2,652,289,450	27.81	7,234.5
Commercial, Industrial - Vacant	84,762,840	—	84,762,840	0.89	1,152.5
	2,990,229,350	6,451,374,320	9,441,603,670	99.01	182,742.0
Personal Property	—	94,304,990	94,304,990	0.99	99.0
	$ 2,990,229,350	$6,545,679,310	$9,535,908,660	100.00	182,841.0

1990 Exempt Assessments by Ownership Classifications

	Land	Buildings	Total	%	Holdings
City of Winnipeg - General	$328,786,630	$226,729,690	$555,516,320	24.89	3,455.5
- Tax Properties	9,287,040	2,532,510	11,819,550	0.53	658.0
	338,073,670	229,262,200	567,335,870	25.42	4,113.5
Provincial Government	97,604,220	330,364,810	427,969,030	19.17	983.0
Federal Government	71,156,280	182,284,240	253,440,520	11.35	181.0
Public Schools	91,836,720	307,775,070	399,611,790	17.90	247.5
Universities	27,617,890	184,062,620	211,680,510	9.48	18.0
Private Schools & Colleges	9,303,370	23,201,100	32,504,470	1.46	34.5
Hospitals	10,748,280	150,457,460	161,205,740	7.22	50.0
Churches	33,242,430	82,929,090	116,171,520	5.20	398.5
National Transcontinental Railway	11,308,530	33,876,670	45,185,200	2.02	19.0
Canadian Pacific Railway	—	—	—	0.00	0.0
Miscellaneous	4,424,650	10,036,810	14,461,460	0.65	31.0
	695,316,040	1,534,250,070	2,229,566,110	99.89	6,076.0
Personal Property	—	2,497,610	2,497,610	0.11	29.0
	$695,316,040	$1,536,747,680	$2,232,063,720	100.00	6,105.0

The City of Winnipeg
Schools Requirement - 1990

TOTAL DEMAND	1990	1989
PROVINCIAL EDUCATION SUPPORT PROGRAM LEVY		
Farm and Residential	$ 67,288,762	$ 63,472,369
Other Property	70,690,577	70,369,905
TOTAL LEVY	137,979,339	133,842,274
SPECIAL LEVIES (BY SCHOOL DIVISION)		
Winnipeg No. 1	66,618,525	57,891,500
St. James - Assiniboia No. 2	15,521,175	14,938,571
Assiniboine South No. 3	11,306,290	9,890,150
St. Boniface No. 4	7,255,813	6,685,475
Fort Garry No. 5	13,932,761	12,092,079
St. Vital No. 6	11,902,721	10,071,697
Norwood No. 8	2,505,147	2,457,324
River East No. 9	12,820,471	12,222,210
Seven Oaks No. 10	11,237,049	9,069,757
Transcona - Springfield No. 12	5,494,017	5,212,515
Seine River No. 14	1,025,320	945,688
Interlake No. 21	7,488	13,176
	159,626,777	141,490,142
TOTAL DEMAND	$ 297,606,116	$ 275,332,416
REVENUE SOURCES		
Realty Taxes	$ 268,788,636	$ 246,936,402
Grants in Lieu of Taxes	28,817,480	28,396,014
	$ 297,606,116	$ 275,332,416

The City of Winnipeg
School Mill Rates
1990/1989

SCHOOL DIVISION	Resid 1	Resid 2	Resid 3	Farm	Institutional Statutory	Institutional Other	Golf	Other
No. 1 - Winnipeg								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	18.085	18.085	18.085	18.085	18.085	18.085	18.085	18.085
Total 1990	28.042	28.042	28.042	18.085	38.578	38.578	38.578	38.578
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	17.893	28.990	17.893	5.528	63.735	24.923	7.642	21.424
Total 1989	28.601	46.668	28.601	10.013	157.323	55.283	18.826	48.942
No. 2 - St. James-Assiniboia								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.943	20.493
Special Levy	11.640	11.640	11.640	11.640	11.640	11.640	11.640	11.640
Total 1990	21.597	21.597	21.597	11.640	32.133	32.133	32.133	32.133
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	12.877	19.767	12.877	4.627	52.516	12.966	6.775	14.414
Total 1989	23.585	37.445	23.585	9.112	146.104	43.326	17.959	41.932
No. 3 - Assiniboine South								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	15.093	15.093	15.093	15.093	15.093	15.093	15.093	15.093
Total 1990	25.050	25.050	25.050	15.093	35.586	35.586	35.586	35.586
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	16.208	24.749	16.208	7.149	86.603	22.322	11.232	20.565
Total 1989	26.916	42.427	26.916	11.634	180.191	52.682	22.416	48.083
No. 4 - St. Boniface								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	12.942	12.942	12.942	12.942	12.942	12.942	12.942	12.942
Total 1990	22.899	22.899	22.899	12.942	33.435	33.435	33.435	33.435
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	14.285	23.586	14.285	0.846	56.727	19.922	4.506	15.009
Total 1989	24.993	41.264	24.993	5.331	150.315	50.282	15.690	42.527
No. 5 - Fort Garry								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	15.104	15.104	15.104	15.104	15.104	15.104	15.104	15.104
Total 1990	25.061	25.061	25.061	15.104	35.597	35.597	35.597	35.597
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	15.528	23.728	15.528	5.266	65.642	11.142	9.531	19.721
Total 1989	26.236	41.406	26.236	9.751	159.230	41.502	20.715	47.239
No. 6 - St. Vital								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	15.421	15.421	15.421	15.421	15.421	15.421	15.421	15.421
Total 1990	25.378	25.378	25.378	15.421	35.914	35.914	35.914	35.914
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	14.946	27.518	14.946	8.216	79.894	17.998	7.738	16.698
Total 1989	25.654	45.196	25.654	12.701	173.482	48.358	18.922	44.216

The City of Winnipeg
School Mill Rates
1990/1989

SCHOOL DIVISION	Resid 1	Resid 2	Resid 3	Farm	Institutional Statutory	Institutional Other	Golf	Other
No. 8 - Norwood								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	14.953	14.953	14.953	14.953	14.953	14.953	14.953	14.953
Total 1990	24.910	24.910	24.910	14.953	35.446	35.446	35.446	35.446
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	15.566	26.399	15.566	6.150	66.960	24.447	7.956	19.597
Total 1989	26.274	44.077	26.274	10.635	160.548	54.807	19.140	47.115
No. 9 - River East								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	14.486	14.486	14.486	14.486	14.486	14.486	14.486	14.486
Total 1990	24.443	24.443	24.443	14.486	34.979	34.979	34.979	34.979
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	15.034	25.064	15.034	6.213	68.797	8.432	9.554	18.493
Total 1989	25.742	42.742	25.742	10.698	162.385	38.792	20.738	46.011
No. 10 - Seven Oaks								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	17.311	17.311	17.311	17.311	17.311	17.311	17.311	17.311
Total 1990	27.268	27.268	27.268	17.311	37.804	37.804	37.804	37.804
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	16.663	23.772	16.663	6.812	71.322	15.583	7.579	16.327
Total 1989	27.371	41.450	27.371	11.297	164.910	45.943	18.763	43.845
No. 12 - Transcona-Springfield								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	12.026	12.026	12.026	12.026	12.026	12.026	12.026	12.026
Total 1990	21.983	21.983	21.983	12.026	32.519	32.519	32.519	32.519
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	13.264	22.438	13.264	6.686	61.206	14.869	3.783	14.547
Total 1989	23.972	40.116	23.972	11.171	154.794	45.229	14.967	42.065
No. 14 - Seine River								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	13.447	13.447	13.447	13.447	13.447	13.447	13.447	13.447
Total 1990	23.404	23.404	23.404	13.447	33.940	33.940	33.940	33.940
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	15.169	15.161	15.169	7.060	68.285	21.695	7.363	17.984
Total 1989	25.877	32.839	25.877	11.545	161.873	52.055	18.547	45.502
No. 21 - Interlake								
Prov. Support Levy	9.957	9.957	9.957	—	20.493	20.493	20.493	20.493
Special Levy	9.838	9.838	9.838	9.838	9.838	9.838	9.838	9.838
Total 1990	19.795	19.795	19.795	9.838	30.331	30.331	30.331	30.331
Prov. Support Levy	10.708	17.678	10.708	4.485	93.588	30.360	11.184	27.518
Special Levy	11.532	12.344	11.532	12.014	127.458	12.344	16.520	14.247
Total 1989	22.240	30.022	22.240	16.499	221.046	42.704	27.704	41.765

The City of Winnipeg
Capital Expenditures and Amounts Unfinanced
For the Year Ended December 31, 1990

	Capital Expenditures	Amount (Pre-Funded) Unfinanced December 31
General Municipal Purposes		
General Capital Fund		
Local Improvements	$ 4,451,248	$ 5,579,198
Street Improvements	62,358,078	(1,204,001)
Land Drainage	7,164,711	(73,512)
Disposal Grounds	1,993,504	(1,417,962)
Culture and Recreation	13,041,180	429,271
Protection	2,480,722	(2,434,154)
Health and Social Development	1,188,487	1,485,399
Civic Accommodation	2,416,181	(543,457)
Special Projects		
Core Area	12,446,349	(2,924,094)
Convention Centre	372,397	(8,188)
Land Acquisition	132,192	6,157
Other	6,361,786	5,336,941
	114,406,825	4,231,598
Equipment Replacement Reserve Fund	5,287,438	—
Equipment Material Services Fund	642,788	—
	120,337,051	4,231,598
Utility Purposes		
Hydro Electric System	8,901,214	(1,362,945)
Transit System	6,903,755	1,789,612
Water Works System	11,180,534	(1,336,421)
Sewage Disposal System	20,671,285	2,983,703
	47,656,788	2,073,949
	$ 167,993,839	$ 6,305,547

Note: Municipal Hospital Capital Expenditures are excluded due to the March 31 year end.

The City of Winnipeg
Statement of Outstanding Capital Borrowing Authorizations
As At December 31, 1990

BY-LAW NO.	Minister of Finance Approval	GENERAL MUNICIPAL PURPOSES				CITY OWNED UTILITIES				Total
		General	Local Improvements	Municipal Hospital Commission	Convention Centre	Hydro Electric System	Transit System	Waterworks System	Sewage Disposal System	
3623/83	Dec. 20/83	$ 536,604	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 536,604
3669/84	Mar. 12/84	4,279,569	1,950,608	983,775	—	—	—	—	—	7,213,952
3953/85	Mar. 26/85	1,487,702	2,280,247	15,340,000	—	37,900	27,764	—	—	19,173,613
4193/86	Apr. 9/86	4,492,918	596,107	15,446,100	—	22,100	7,590	—	—	20,564,815
4545/87	Mar. 20/87	7,655,955	2,281,332	100,000	325,000	—	—	—	—	10,362,287
4830/88	Mar. 29/88	14,962,838	2,032,923	100,000	—	—	—	1,233,000	8,647,061	26,965,822
4928/88	Aug. 2/88	—	—	—	—	2,900,000	—	—	—	2,900,000
5045/88	Dec. 21/88	2,324,040	41,800	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,365,840
5092/89	Mar. 2/89	18,842,287	2,012,603	13,053,900	—	9,227,500	493,971	186,000	18,092,000	61,728,261
5375/90	Mar. 13/90	649	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	649
5389/90	Apr. 11/90	35,845,548	5,647,100	100,000	—	7,511,900	4,734,000	550,000	7,293,000	61,680,648
5413/90	May 2/90	3,921,531	—	1,942,300	—	—	—	—	—	5,863,831
5470/90	July 6/90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,702,000	10,702,000
	TOTAL	$ 94,159,641	$ 16,842,720	$ 47,066,075	$ 325,000	$ 19,698,500	$ 5,263,325	$ 1,969,000	$ 44,734,061	$ 230,058,322

Changes In The Outstanding Capital Borrowing Authorizations

Outstanding Capital Borrowing Authorization at December 31, 1989	$ 291,341,197
ADD Initial Borrowing By-Law No. 5375/90 Approved by Minister of Finance March 13, 1990 and passed by Council April 4, 1990 to refinance Debenture By-Law 4246/86	26,382,096
Initial Borrowing By-Law No. 5389/90 Approved by Minister of Finance April 11, 1990 and passed by Counul April 18, 1990	103,990,100
Initial Borrowing By-Law No. 5413/90 Approved by Minister of Finance May 2, 1990 and passed by Council July 11, 1990	5,863,831
Initial Borrowing By-Law No. 5470/90 Approved by Minister of Finance July 6, 1990 and passed by Council August 1, 1990	10,702,000
	438,279,224
DEDUCT DEBENTURE DEBT ISSUED DURING THE YEAR	(198,093,000)
Cancellation By-Law 5412/90 approved by Minister of Finance May 2, 1990 and passed by Council May 30, 1990	(10,127,902)
	$ 230,058,322

NOTE: 1) Capital Borrowing authorizations approved for 1991 to July 10, 1991

By-Law No.	Minister of Finance Approval	Council Approval	Amount
5555/90	December 21/90	January 23/91	$ 38,275,508
5595/91 Sec. 1	February 12/91	February 13/91	15,000,000
5595/91 Sec. 2	March 1/91	March 6/91	89,894,000
5672/91	May 21/91	May 22/91	50,053,864
5714/91	July 2/91	July 10/91	27,000,000
			$ 220,223,372

2) The unfunded balance of capital expenditures for general Municipal purposes and for City owned utilities totalled $9,004,913 at December 31, 1990.

Debenture Debt Financial and Statistical Statements

On the coming into force of The City of Winnipeg Act on January 1, 1972, the new City assumed responsibility for the debenture debt of the following predecessor Municipal entities:

- R.M. of Charleswood
- R.M. of Fort Garry
- R.M. of Old Kildonan
- City of St. James-Assiniboia
- City of Transcona
- City of West Kildonan
- City of East Kildonan
- R.M. of North Kildonan
- City of St. Boniface
- City of St. Vital
- Town of Tuxedo
- City of Winnipeg
- Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg, including
  - Greater Winnipeg Sanitary District
  - Greater Winnipeg Water District
  - Greater Winnipeg Transit Commission

The gross Debenture Debt of the City as at December 31, 1990 amounted to $908,894,083.47 as follows:

Gross Debenture Debt as at January 1, 1990	$ 811,129,089.24
Debenture Debt issued by the City in 1990	198,093,000.00
Debenture Debt retired in 1990	(100,328,005.77)
Gross Debenture Debt as at December 31, 1990	908,894,083.47

Composition of this debt is as follows:

Sinking Fund	860,606,000.00
Serial and Instalment	48,288,083.47
	$ 908,894,083.47

The City of Winnipeg Act provides for the appointment of a Board of Sinking Fund Trustees consisting of four trustees, composed of the City Treasurer and three trustees appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. This board administers such sinking funds as are required to be maintained in respect to any debentures of the City. At the inception of the unified City of Winnipeg the Board of Trustees have vested in it the assests and liabilities of the former Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of Winnipeg, the former Sinking Fund Committee of the Metropolitan Corporation of Greater Winnipeg and the former Sinking Fund Trustees of the City of St. Boniface ... the only municipal entities in the unification who had issued Sinking Fund Debentures.

The provisions of The City of Winnipeg Act require that in the case of Sinking Fund Debentures, there shall be paid over to the Sinking Fund Trustees on each anniversary date until maturity an amount which, together with calculated interest thereon at a rate not exceeding 10% per annum, will be sufficient to retire the debt at maturity. There is, however, an exception permitted in that when sinking fund debentures are issued for purposes of the Transit System, Waterworks System or Sewage Disposal System, a sinking fund of 1% of the original amount of the debentures is permissible, or if the debentures are for any other purpose and the term is less than 22 years, a sinking fund of 2% of the original amount of the debentures may be provided.

Sinking fund debenture issues provide for full sinking fund at maturity on the basis of actuarial capitalizations averaging approximately 4.85%, with the exception of the following: (a) In 1984 under By-law 3807/84, the City issued $50 million, 7 year sinking fund debentures under the 1% and 3% levy provision. This will create a sinking fund deficiency that will require refinancing. (b) In 1986 under By-laws 4247/86 and 4347/86 the City issued $128,253,000 in sinking fund debentures under the 3% levy provision. Both of these debenture issues will require refinancing. (c) In 1987 under By-law 4510/87 The City issued $60 million, 5 year sinking fund debentures under the 3% levy provision. This will create a sinking fund deficiency that will require refinancing. (d) In 1988 the City issued a total of $175,000,000 in Sinking Fund Debentures. By-law 4783/88 ($100,000,000) is a 15 year issue that is retractable in 1993 or 1998. If not retracted this By-law will be fully reserved at maturity in 2003. By-law 5010/88 ($75,000,000) is a 5 year issue with a 3% levy that will require refinancing.

The Sinking Fund Trustees are also empowered, under the City of Winnipeg Act, to administer such other funds as the Council may direct. At present, the trustees are administering the sinking fund for the redemption of debentures issued by the Winnipeg Enterprises Corporation.

In the case of serial and instalment debt, The City of Winnipeg Act requires the raising of sufficient money to pay the principal amount of debt falling due in that year.

The net debenture debt of the City as at December 31, 1990 totalled $756,362,133.42 comprised as follows:

	Tax Supported	Utilities & Municipal Hospital	Total
Gross	$612,240,630.24	$296,653,453.23	$908,894,083.47
Less Sinking Funds	92,469,219.66	60,062,730.39	152,531,950.05
Net	$ 519,771,410.58	$236,590,722.84	$756,362,133.42

Summary of Debenture Debt and Sinking Fund as at December 31, 1990

DESCRIPTION	DEBENTURE DEBT			1991 FIXED ANNUAL CHARGES		
	GROSS	SINKING FUND	NET	INTEREST	PRINCIPAL	TOTAL
SUPPORTED BY TAXATION						
City at Large						
General (Other than Local Improvements	612,154,325.28	92,206,016.19	519,948,309.09	55,631,770.26	23,442,383.77	79,074,124.03
Local Improvements - City's Share	4,400.00	—	4,400.00	396.00	4,400.00	4,796.00
	612,158,725.28	92,206,016.19	519,952,709.09	55,632,166.26	23,446,753.77	79,078,920.03
Unallocated Surplus	—	206,232.81	(206,232.81)	—	—	—
Total City at Large	612,158,725.28	92,412,249.00	519,746,476.28	55,632,166.26	23,446,753.77	79,078,920.03
Self Supporting Local Improvements - Property Owner's Share	81,904.96	56,970.66	24,934.30	4,474.18	23,919.86	28,394.04
TOTAL SUPPORTED BY TAXATION	612,240,630.24	92,469,219.66	519,771,410.58	55,636,640.44	23,470,673.63	79,107,314.07
MUNICIPAL HOSPITAL COMMISSION	6,000,000.00	370,516.59	5,629,483.41	615,000.00	180,000.00	795,000.00
CITY OWNED UTILITIES						
Hydro Electric System	94,668,462.13	29,166,476.37	65,501,985.76	9,293,251.73	3,062,839.60	12,356,091.33
Transit System	26,562,739.08	2,149,891.33	24,412,847.75	2,639,180.46	976,920.89	3,616,101.35
Water Works System	49,004,359.47	16,658,331.40	32,346,028.07	5,037,346.90	2,012,375.76	7,049,722.66
Sewage Disposal System	120,417,892.55	11,717,514.70	108,700,377.85	11,278,232.58	4,691,124.07	15,969,356.65
TOTAL CITY OWNED UTILITIES	290,653,453.23	59,692,213.80	230,961,239.43	28,248,011.67	10,743,260.32	38,991,271.99
GRAND TOTAL	908,894,083.47	152,531,950.05	756,362,133.42	84,499,652.11	34,393,933.95	118,893,586.06

NOTES: (1) Does not include $4,643,821.98 which is provided for by Foreign Exchange in Sinking Fund for equivalent U.S. Dollars to retire debt at maturity.
(2) Fixed annual charges shown are on a "Cash Basis" and not "Accrual Basis".
(3) In computing its Net Tax Supported Debenture Debt for purposes of financial ratios and prospectus filings, the City considers debt issued on behalf of the Transit System as Tax-Supported Debt.
(4) Does not include $1,281,502.59 to provide for interest payment at maturity re By-Law 4247/86.

Debenture Debt - Maturity by Years

Maturity Year	Sinking Fund Debt	Serial and Installment Debt	Total	%
1991	59,760,000.00	6,398,068.66	66,158,068.66	7.2
1992	67,500,000.00	6,423,796.80	73,923,796.80	8.1
1993	125,253,000.00	5,507,571.00	130,760,571.00	14.4
1994	10,000,000.00	5,402,223.34	15,402,223.34	1.7
1995	10,000,000.00	5,086,592.55	15,086,592.55	1.7
1996	160,000,000.00	3,180,473.92	163,180,473.92	18.0
1997	–	2,990,320.74	2,990,320.74	0.3
1998	30,000,000.00	3,056,422.95	33,056,422.95	3.6
1999	–	3,068,069.36	3,068,069.36	0.3
2000	130,000,000.00	1,389,527.04	131,389,527.04	14.4
2001	–	765,263.24	765,263.24	0.1
2002	–	789,178.32	789,178.32	0.1
2003	100,000,000.00	860,633.04	100,860,633.04	11.1
2004	–	593,274.53	593,274.53	0.1
2005	68,093,000.00	649,816.33	68,742,816.33	7.6
2006	–	469,255.08	469,255.08	0.1
2007	–	427,261.63	427,261.63	0.1
2008	–	472,690.29	472,690.29	0.1
2009	100,000,000.00	522,955.92	100,522,955.92	11.0
2010	–	234,688.73	234,688.73	–
Gross Debt	860,606,000.00	48,288,083.47	908,894,083.47	100.0%
Less Sinking Fund Reserve			152,531,950.05	
Net Debt			756,362,133.42	

Of the $ 59,760,000.00 Sinking Fund that matures in 1991, $38,275,507.83 will have to be refinanced.
Of the $ 67,500,000.00 Sinking Fund that matures in 1992, $50,053,863.75 will have to be refinanced.
Of the $125,253,000.00 Sinking Fund that matures in 1993, $95,255,340.93 will have to be refinanced.
Of the $160,000,000.00 Sinking Fund that matures in 1996, $52,926,374.01 will have to be refinanced.
Of the $130,000,000.00 Sinking Fund that matures in 2000, $80,946,219.10 will have to be refinanced.

Underlying Assumption
– By- law 4783/88 $100,000,000 10% to 1993 and 10 1/4 % to 2003 will not be retracted by the debenture holders.

Annual Debenture Debt Service Charges on Existing Debt as at December 31, 1990

	TAX SUPPORTED (INCLUDING TRANSIT SYSTEM)			UTILITIES & MUN. HOSP. COMM. (MUN. HOSP., HYDRO, WATER WORKS & SEWAGE DISPOSAL)			
YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	SUB-TOTAL	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	SUB-TOTAL	TOTAL
1991	24,447,594.52	58,275,820.89	82,723,415.41	9,946,339.43	26,223,831.20	36,170,170.63	118,893,586.04
1992	23,008,627.55	58,767,432.43	81,776,059.98	9,623,925.69	26,058,895.63	35,682,821.32	117,458,881.30
1993	20,681,281.60	52,626,459.07	73,307,740.67	8,620,988.42	23,004,927.10	31,625,915.52	104,933,656.19
1994	17,710,947.48	45,155,046.44	62,865,993.92	7,686,940.12	19,636,763.39	27,323,703.51	90,189,697.43
1995	17,857,836.48	44,493,108.27	62,390,747.75	7,367,070.17	18,836,835.51	26,203,905.68	88,594,653.43
1996	16,215,758.92	41,714,998.89	57,930,757.81	6,840,406.23	16,553,159.65	23,393,565.88	81,324,323.69
1997	12,848,114.44	33,400,488.60	46,248,603.04	5,184,542.13	12,235,901.69	17,420,443.82	63,669,046.86
1998	12,839,872.61	32,255,695.01	45,095,567.62	5,258,886.17	11,636,709.72	16,895,595.89	61,991,163.51
1999	12,242,149.83	31,111,066.57	43,353,216.40	4,960,990.24	11,029,359.56	15,990,349.80	59,343,566.20
2000	11,162,356.71	37,366,264.73	48,528,621.44	4,941,243.22	12,488,003.41	17,429,246.63	65,957,868.07
2001	7,931,022.02	20,587,542.13	28,518,564.15	3,648,314.11	8,191,765.19	11,840,079.30	40,358,643.45
2002	7,940,575.51	20,577,988.64	28,518,564.15	3,662,675.70	8,132,398.32	11,795,074.02	40,313,638.17
2003	7,951,139.25	16,774,955.90	24,726,064.15	3,723,597.68	6,738,5[illegible].34	10,462,574.02	35,188,638.17
2004	4,533,391.31	12,970,843.56	17,504,234.87	2,239,727.34	5,340,023.34	7,579,750.68	25,083,985.55
2005	4,546,193.92	12,958,040.95	17,504,234.87	2,283,466.53	5,296,283.83	7,579,750.36	25,083,985.23
2006	2,359,529.83	7,387,637.16	9,747,166.99	1,133,983.98	2,837,751.67	3,971,735.65	13,718,902.64
2007	2,375,091.48	7,372,075.51	9,747,166.99	1,076,428.88	2,803,972.55	3,880,401.43	13,627,568.42
2008	2,392,248.20	7,354,918.79	9,747,166.99	1,104,700.82	2,775,700.61	3,880,401.43	13,627,568.42
2009	2,411,164.37	7,336,003.51	9,747,167.88	1,136,050.28	2,744,352.02	3,880,402.30	13,627,570.18
2010	147,798.23	15,149.32	162,947.55	86,890.50	9,591.76	96,482.26	259,429.81
	211,642,466.26	548,501,536.37	760,144,002.63	90,527,167.64	222,575,202.49	313,102,370.13	1,073,246,372.76

NOTES:

(1) Fixed Annual Charges are on a "Cash Basis" and not "Accrual Basis".

(2) Principal Includes Annual Levies Paid to Sinking Fund.

Debenture Debt
Summary of Maturities by Purposes

Maturity Year	General Inc. City's Share L.I.	Ratepayers' Share Local Improvement	Municipal Hospital Commission	Hydro Electric System	Transit System	Water Works System	Sewage Disposal System	Total
1991	$ 49,232,731.02	$ 81,904.96	$ —	$ 11,000,000.00	$ —	$ 2,140,642.70	$ 3,702,789.98	$ 66,158,068.66
1992	38,381,435.98	—	—	12,000,000.00	3,500,000.00	4,944,689.41	15,097,671.41	73,923,796.80
1993	97,108,129.15	—	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	10,476,662.05	8,175,779.80	130,760,571.00
1994	3,806,666.30	—	—	10,000,000.00	—	343,738.44	1,251,818.60	15,402,223.34
1995	8,508,479.59	—	—	—	—	2,872,113.40	3,705,999.50	15,086,592.55
1996	102,790,497.50	—	—	20,500,000.00	3,168,462.13	18,755,520.51	17,965,993.78	163,180,473.92
1997	1,744,460.26	—	—	—	—	368,386.93	877,473.55	2,990,320.74
1998	21,7..,218.43	—	—	2,000,000.0.	—	3,901,355.55	5,418,848.97	33,056,422.95
1999	1,743,334.90	—	—	—	—	339,040.97	985,693.49	3,068,069.36
2000	105,084,539.80	—	—	7,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	353,839.15	15,951,148.29	131,389,527.04
2001	93,204.91	—	—	—	—	—	672,058.33	765,263.24
2002	102,758.40	—	—	—	—	—	686,419.92	789,178.32
2003	70,113,291.14	—	—	10,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	14,747,341.90	100,860,633.04
2004	124,903.48	—	—	—	—	—	468,371.05	593,274.53
2005	40,733,077.99	—	—	1,668,462.13	6,894,276.95	1,008,370.30	18,438,628.96	68,742,816.33
2006	151,820.96	—	—	—	—	—	317,434.12	469,255.08
2007	167,382.61	—	—	—	—	—	259,879.02	427,261.63
2008	184,539.33	—	—	—	—	—	288,150.96	472,690.29
2009	70,203,455.50	—	—	14,500,000.00	3,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	11,319,500.42	100,522,955.92
2010	147,798.23	—	—	—	—	—	86,890.50	234,688.73
	$ 612,158,725.28	$ 81,904.96	$ 6,000,000.00	$ 94,668,462.13	$ 26,562,739.08	$ 49,004,359.47	$ 120,417,892.55	$ 908,894,083.47

Debenture Debt Changes 1990

Gross Debt as at January 1, 1990			$ 811,129,089.24
DEBT ISSUED DURING 1990			
Tax Supported Debt			
Streets and Bridge System	$ 74,157,654.96		
Land Drainage	15,852,521.03		
Solid Waste Disposal	6,082,223.27		
Culture and Recreation	14,165,404.75		
Protection	6,102,277.12		
Health and Social Development	2,434,769.70		
General Government	188,536.22		
Special Projects	4,395,000.00		
Convention Centre	375,000.00		
Civic Accommodations	4,400,430.91		
Core Area Program	17,003,582.61		
North Portage Development	417,115.53		
North Ellice Neighborhood	20,855.80	145,595,371.90	
Utilities Debt			
Hydro Electric System	$ 8,668,462.13		
Transit System	9,894,276.95		
Water Works System	1,008,370.30		
Sewage Disposal System	32,926,518.72	52,497,628.10	198,093,000.00
			1,009,222,089.24
DEBT RETIRED DURING 1990			
Tax Supported Debt			
Local Improvements - City Share	$ 10,080.00		
Local Improvements - P.O. Share	69,004.47	79,084.47	
Streets and Bridge System	$ 35,915,682.09		
Land Drainage	7,564,258.07		
Solid Waste Disposal	986,948.22		
Culture and Recreation	4,367,913.72		
Protection	896,192.48		
Health and Social Development	2,733,333.40		
General Government	307,833.76		
Downtown Parking	66,666.70		
Convention Centre	633,469.59		
Civic Accommodations	1,277,323.35		
City Development & Dev. Agreements	66,666.70		
Old Market Square	200,940.71		
Overhead walkways	18,212.70		
Core Area Program	4,919,000.00		
North Portage Development	500,000.00		
North Ellice Neighborhood	25,000.00	60,479,441.49	
Utility Debt			
Hydro Electric System	$ 5,000,000.00		
Transit System	9,060,000.00		
Water Works System	3,403,731.26		
Sewage Disposal System	22,305,748.55	39,769,479.81	100,328,005.77
Gross Debt as at December 31, 1990			$ 908,894,083.47

The City of Winnipeg Debenture Debt Issues

As at December 31, 1990

	Term	Month	Rate of Interest	By-Law No.	Payable at	Cities	Amount of Debt	Total
	THE CITY OF WINNIPEG							
	Sinking Fund Debt							
	1984 - 1991	Sept. 30	12.750	3807/84	R.B., London	London PR, P.A.	$ 50,000,000.00	$ 50,000,000.00
	1987 - 1992	Feb. 24	9.000	4510/87	R.B., London	London PR, P.A.	60,000,000.00	
	1982 - 1992	Dec. 31	12.750	3327/82	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	7,500,000.00	67,500,000.00
	1986 - 1993	May 1	9.400	4247/86	BOT	London	43,253,000.00	
	1973 - 1993	June 1	8.125	383/73	B. of M.	Any Branch in Canada	7,000,000.00	
	1988 - 1993	Dec. 1	10.250	5010/88	R.B., London	London PR, P.A.	75,000,000.00	125,253,000.00
	1974 - 1994	Apr. 1	8.750	585/74	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
	1975 - 1995	Mar. 17	9.750	885/75	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
(C)	1976 - 1991/1996	Mar. 1	9.250	1158/76	B of M. Trust Co.	N.Y.	50,000,000.00	
(E)	1980-1988/1996	May 16	14.000	2622/80	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	25,000,000.00	
	1986 - 1996	Aug. 1	9.750	4347/86	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	85,000,000.00	160,000,000.00
	1978 - 1998	Feb. 1	9.750	1853/78	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	30,000,000.00	30,000,000.00
	1990 - 2000	Nov. 5	8.250	5552/90	R.B., London	London PR, P.A.	65,000,000.00	
	1990 - 2000	Nov. 5	11.775	5553/90	R.B., London	London PR, P.A.	65,000,000.00	130,000,000.00
(R)	1988 - 2003	Feb. 23	10.000	4783/88	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
	1990 - 2005	Oct. 1	11.700	5507/90	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	68,093,000.00	68,093,000.00
	1989 - 2009	Dec. 14	10.000	5286/89	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
								$ 850,846,000.00
	Serial & Instalment Debt							
	1982 - 1992	Dec. 31	12.375	3326/82	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	$ 2,266,000.00	
(C)	1973 - 1993	Mar. 23	6.980	685/74	R.B.	W.	458,952.48	
	1983 - 1993	Dec. 15	6.375	3614/83	R.B.	W.O.	54,616.83	
	1974 - 1994	Aug. 1	10.750	750/74	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	2,000,000.00	
	1980 - 1995	Dec. 31	13.500	2834/80	R.B.	Any Branch in Canada	6,067,000.00	
	1979 - 1999	Jan. 23	9.750	2179/79	B. of M. Trust Co.	N.Y.	14,999,995.00	
(C)	1979 - 1999	Feb. 1	10.000	2316/79	R.B.	W.O.	248,567.30	
(C)	1979 - 1999	Apr. 1	9.625	2402/79	R.B.	W.O.	349,150.18	
(C)	1979 - 1999	Apr. 1	9.625	2403/79	R.B.	W.O.	110,685.92	
(C)	1980 - 2000	May 1	11.000	2675/80	R.B.	W.O.	390,503.16	
(C)	1980 - 2000	May 1	9.500	2676/80	R.B.	W.O.	1,884,036.65	
(C)	1980 - 2000	June 1	9.625	2709/80	R.B.	W.O.	47,416.51	
(C)	1980 - 2000	June 1	10.000	2710/80	R.B.	W.O.	69,506.94	
(C)	1980 - 2000	Oct. 1	10.000	2813/80	R.B.	W.O.	1,962,610.26	
(C)	1973 - 2003	Jan. 1	8.250	597/74	R.B.	W.O.	51,887.92	
(C)	1973 - 2003	Jan. 1	7.750	599/74	R.B.	W.O.	36,544.15	
(C)	1973 - 2003	Jan. 1	7.500	600/74	R.B.	W.O.	55,612.38	
(C)	1973 - 2000	Jan. 1	7.250	601/74	R.B.	W.O.	172,664.94	
(C)	1973 - 2003	Jan. 1	7.500	602/74	R.B.	W.O.	45,116.97	
(C)	1973 - 2003	June 1	8.250	598/74	R.B.	W.O.	2,211,707.84	
(C)	1973 - 2003	Dec. 1	8.250	684/74	R.B.	W.O.	109,501.44	
(C)	1975 - 2005	Apr. 1	7.500	996/75	R.B.	W.O.	330,414.96	
(C)	1975 - 2005	Apr. 1	7.875	997/75	R.B.	W.O.	522,397.59	
(C)	1975 - 2005	Apr. 1	7.500	998/75	R.B.	W.O.	29,541.91	
(C)	1975 - 2005	Nov. 1	7.500	1292/76	R.B.	W.O.	1,228,027.68	
(C)	1976 - 2006	Jan. 1	8.000	1293/76	R.B.	W.O.	45,601.20	
(C)	1976 - 2006	Feb. 1	10.750	1294/76	R.B.	W.O.	427,307.98	
(C)	1976 - 2006	Dec. 1	8.000	1482/77	R.B.	W.O.	126,802.00	
(C)	1976 - 2006	Dec. 1	8.000	1483/77	R.B.	W.O.	119,336.78	
(C)	1979 - 2009	Jan. 1	10.375	2476/79	R.B.	W.O.	1,144,259.22	
(C)	1979 - 2009	Apr. 1	10.750	2401/79	R.B.	W.O.	975,091.53	
(C)	1979 - 2009	June 1	10.000	2424/79	R.B.	W.O.	629,549.31	
(C)	1980 - 2010	Jan. 1	10.000	2581/80	R.B.	W.O.	1,363,915.78	
(C)	1980 - 2010	June 1	10.750	2708/80	R.B.	W.O.	766,378.46	41,300,701.27
	GROSS DEBT (The City of Winnipeg)							$ 892,146,701.27

The City of Winnipeg
Debenture Debt Issues - Continued

	Term	Month	Rate of Interest	By-Law No.	Payable at	Cities	Amount of Debt	Total
THE CITY OF WINNIPEG (Former)								
Sinking Fund Debt								
	1971 - 1991	June 15	8.500	19829	B. of M.	W.H.M.T.L.R.E.C.V.V.	$ 1,560,000.00	
	1971 - 1991	Dec. 1	7.750	19852	B. of M.	W.H.M.T.L.R.E.C.V.V.	5,000,000.00	6,560,000.00
								6,560,000.00
Serial & Instalment Debt								
(C)	1966 - 1991	Feb. 1	5.375	19230	B. of M.	W.	32,695.68	
(C)	1966 - 1991	Apr. 1	5.375	19297	B. of M.	W.	20,055.40	
(C)	1966 - 1991	June 1	5.250	19321	B. of M.	W.	17,597.94	
(C)	1966 - 1991	June 1	5.375	19322	B. of M.	W.	23,389.48	
(C)	1966 - 1991	Aug. 1	5.375	19336	B. of M.	W.	82,091.84	
(C)	1966 - 1991	Oct. 1	5.375	19351	B. of M.	W.	137,507.39	
(C)	1966 - 1991	Dec 1	5.625	19363	B. of M.	W.	19,066.07	332,403.80
	GROSS DEBT (The City of Winnipeg (Former))							$ 6,892,403.80
THE METROPOLITAN CORPORATION OF GREATER WINNIPEG								
Sinking Fund Debt								
	1971 - 1991	Apr. 1	7.500	1802	B. of M.	Any Branch in Canada	$ 2,000,000.00	
	1971 - 1991	Nov. 1	8.250	1891	C.I.B.C.	Any Branch in Canada	1,200,000.00	3,200,000.00
								3,200,000.00
Serial & Instalment Debt								
	1963 - 1993	May 1	5.250	386	C.I.B.C.	Any Branch in Canada	580,000.00	
(C)	1963 - 1993	Nov. 1	5.125	586	B. of M.	W.O.	22,046.82	
(C)	1964 - 1994	Mar. 1	5.125	700	B. of M.	W.O.	32,049.81	
(C)	1964 - 1994	Aug. 1	5.125	761	B. of M.	W.O.	215,239.88	
(C)	1964 - 1994	Aug. 1	5.125	859	B. of M.	W.O.	143,364.09	
(C)	1964 - 1994	Aug. 1	5.250	860	B. of M.	W.O.	71,218.16	
(C)	1964 - 1994	Dec. 1	5.375	900	B. of M.	W.O.	18,359.13	
(C)	1965 - 1995	Jul. 1	5.125	887	B. of M.	W.O.	1,592,503.04	
(C)	1965 - 1995	Jul. 2	5.375	858	B. of M.	W.	51,619.40	
(C)	1965 - 1995	Sep. 1	5.375	1032	B. of M.	W.O.	40,604.45	
(C)	1965 - 1995	Sept. 1	5.125	1135	B. of M.	W.O.	320,764.49	
(C)	1965 - 1995	Dec. 1	5.125	1033	B. of M.	W.O.	132,808.27	
	1966 - 1996	Mar. 1	6.000	1005	B. of M.	Any Branch in Canada	1,251,000.00	
(C)	1966 - 1996	Apr. 1	5.375	1013	B. of M.	W.	102,867.96	
(C)	1966 - 1996	Apr. 1	5.375	1108	B. of M.	W.	104,434.26	
(C)	1966 - 1996	Oct. 1	5.375	1163	B. of M.	W.	104,761.77	
(C)	1967 - 1997	Sept. 1	5.625	1243	B. of M.	W.	87,892.08	
(C)	1967 - 1997	Dec. 1	5.125	1279	B. of M.	W.O.	19,572.89	
(C)	1967 - 1997	Dec. 1	5.875	1280	B. of M.	W.O.	177,598.59	
(C)	1967 - 1997	Dec. 1	5.125	1348	B. of M.	W.O.	12,479.31	
(C)	1968 - 1998	Oct. 1	6.250	1443	B. of M.	W.O.	103,816.84	
(C)	1968 - 1998	Nov. 1	5.625	1466	B. of M.	W.	620,032.57	
(C)	1969 - 1999	May 1	6.375	1545	B. of M.	W.O.	141,271.33	
(C)	1970 - 2000	Jan. 1	6.875	1679	B. of M.	W.O.	19,220.61	
(C)	1970 - 2000	Jan. 1	6.250	1692	B. of M.	W.O.	118,425.87	
(C)	1970 - 2000	Oct. 1	6.875	1766	B. of M.	W.O.	171,297.45	
(C)	1971 - 2001	Sept. 1	8.250	1923	B. of M.	W.O.	314,843.29	6,570,092.36
	GROSS DEBT (The Metropolitan Corporation of Winnipeg)							$ 9,770,092.36

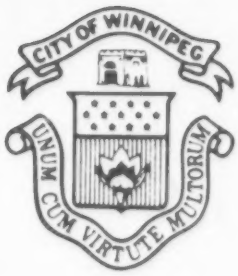
The City of Winnipeg
Debenture Debt Issues - Continued

Term	Month	Rate of Interest	By-Law No.	Payable at	Cities	Amount of Debt	Total
RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF FORT GARRY							
1971 - 1991	Dec. 1	8.250	5485	R.B.	W.	6,943.48	6,943.48
TOWN OF TUXEDO							
1971 - 1991	Jul 1	9.000	1239B	B. of M.	W.	22,000.00	22,000.00
CITY OF WEST KILDONAN							
1968 - 1995	Dec. 1	0.000	16/68/B	R.B.	W.	33,393.50	
1965 - 1995	Dec. 31	6.000	68/66/B	R.B.	W.	22,549.06	55,942.56
GROSS DEBT (Other Areas)							84,886.04
Total Debt							$ 908,894,083.47

(C) Callable
(E) Extended
(R) Retractable

R.B.	Royal Bank of Canada
B. of M.	Bank of Montreal
C.I.B.C.	Canadian Imprerial Bank of Commerce
B.C.N.	Banque Canadienne Nationale
B. of M. Trust Co.	Bank of Montreal Trust Co., New York
B.O.T.	Bank of Tokyo

W.	Winnipeg
H.	Hamilton
M	Montreal
L	London
T	Toronto
	R Regina
E	Edmonton
C	Calgary
V	Vancouver
V.V.	Vancouver,Victoria
N.Y.	New York
W.O.	Winnipeg, Ottawa



symbology

The motto of the crest "UNUM CUM VIRTUTE MULTORUM" is the Latin translation for "One with the strength of many". Two thoughts lie behind this motto. Firstly, Winnipeg is perhaps uniquely one city formed of people of all races, and secondly, it is one city formed from many cities.

The significance of the emblazonry upon the crest may be described as follows:

The Fort Garry Gate at the top represents Winnipeg's early history as a Hudson Bay fur trading centre.

Beneath the gate, thirteen gold stars on a blue field symbolize the thirteen former municipal governments which have been unified to create the new city. The blue background depicts Winnipeg's clear blue skies.

Below the sky, a prairie crocus upon a plain green field represents Winnipeg's location as a prairie city.